



DIÁRIO DO GOVERNO

PREÇO DESTE NÚMERO — 41\$20

Toda a correspondência, quer oficial, quer relativa a anúncios e à assinatura do *Diário do Governo*, deve ser dirigida à Administração da Imprensa Nacional. As publicações literárias de que se recebam 3 exemplares anunciam-se gratuitamente.

ASSINATURAS			
As três séries . .	Ano 360\$	Semestre	200\$
A 1.ª série . . .	140\$		80\$
A 2.ª série . . .	190\$		70\$
A 3.ª série . . .	120\$		70\$

Para o estrangeiro e ultramar acresce o porte do correio

O preço dos anúncios (pagamento adiantado) é de 4350 a linha, acrescido do respectivo imposto do selo. Os anúncios a que se refere o § único do artigo 2.º do Decreto-Lei n.º 37 701, de 30 de Dezembro de 1949, têm a redução de 40 por cento.

SUMÁRIO

Ministério dos Negócios Estrangeiros:

Aviso:

Torna público terem sido depositados os instrumentos de ratificação da Convenção que institui a Associação Europeia do Comércio Livre, assinada em Estocolmo aos 4 de Janeiro de 1960, e do Protocolo relativo à aplicação ao Principado de Listenstaina da mesma Convenção, cujos textos se publicam juntamente com o presente aviso.

MINISTÉRIO DOS NEGÓCIOS ESTRANGEIROS

Direcção-Geral dos Negócios Económicos e Consulares

Aviso

Por ordem superior se faz público que, aos três dias do mês de Maio de 1960, foram depositados, nos arquivos do Governo da Suécia, os instrumentos de ratificação da Convenção que institui a Associação Europeia de Comércio Livre, assinada em Estocolmo aos 4 de Janeiro de 1960, por parte de cada um dos países signatários que são a República da Áustria, o Reino da Dinamarca, o Reino da Noruega, a República Portuguesa, o Reino da Suécia, a Confederação Suíça e o Reino Unido da Grã-Bretanha e da Irlanda do Norte.

Na mesma data foram igualmente depositados, nos arquivos daquele Governo, os instrumentos de ratificação do Protocolo relativo à aplicação ao Principado de Listenstaina da referida Convenção, por parte de cada um dos países citados e do Principado de Listenstaina.

A Convenção e o Protocolo, que foram aprovados para ratificação, por parte de Portugal, pela resolução da Assembleia Nacional de 22 de Abril de 1960, publicada no *Diário do Governo* n.º 96, 1.ª série, de 25 de Abril de 1960, entraram em vigor, em relação a Portugal e aos outros países que os ratificaram, de harmonia com o disposto no artigo 40.º da Convenção e no § 4.º do Protocolo, no dia 3 de Maio de 1960.

Os textos em língua inglesa da Convenção e do Protocolo e as respectivas traduções em língua portuguesa são os que a seguir se transcrevem.

Direcção-Geral dos Negócios Económicos e Consulares, 9 de Junho de 1960. — O Director-Geral, adjunto, Albano Nogueira.

Convention establishing the European Free Trade Association

The Republic of Austria, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Kingdom of Norway, the Portuguese Republic, the Kingdom of Sweden, the Swiss Confederation and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

Having regard to the Convention for European Economic Cooperation of 16th April, 1948, which established the Organisation for European Economic Co-operation;

Resolved to maintain and develop the co-operation instituted within that Organisation;

Determined to facilitate the early establishment of a multilateral association for the removal of trade barriers and the promotion of closer economic co-operation between the Members of the Organisation for European Economic Co-operation, including the Members of the European Economic Community;

Having regard to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;

Resolved to promote the objectives of that Agreement;

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1

The Association

1. An international organisation to be known as the European Free Trade Association, hereinafter referred to as «the Association», is hereby established.

2. The Members of the Association, hereinafter referred to as «Member States», shall be the States which ratify this Convention and such other States as may accede to it.

3. The Area of the Association shall be the territories to which this Convention applies.

4. The Institutions of the Association shall be a Council and such other organs as the Council may set up.

ARTICLE 2

Objectives

The objectives of the Association shall be

a) to promote in the Area of the Association and in each Member State a sustained expansion of economic activity, full employment, increased productivity and the rational use of resources, financial stability and continuous improvement in living standards,

b) to secure that trade between Member States takes place in conditions of fair competition,

c) to avoid significant disparity between Member States in the conditions of supply of raw materials produced within the Area of the Association, and

d) to contribute to the harmonious development and expansion of world trade and to the progressive removal of barriers to it.

ARTICLE 3

Import duties

1. Member States shall reduce and ultimately eliminate, in accordance with this Article, customs duties and any other charges with equivalent effect, except duties notified in accordance with Article 6 and other charges which fall within that Article, imposed on or in connection with the importation of goods which are eligible for Area tariff treatment in accordance with Article 4. Any such duty or other charge is hereinafter referred to as an «import duty».

2. a) On and after each of the following dates, Member States shall not apply an import duty on any product at a level exceeding the percentage of the basic duty specified against that date:

1st July, 1960 — 80 per cent,
1st January, 1962 — 70 per cent,
1st July, 1963 — 60 per cent,
1st January, 1965 — 50 per cent,
1st January, 1966 — 40 per cent,
1st January, 1967 — 30 per cent,
1st January, 1968 — 20 per cent,

1st January, 1969 — 10 per cent.

b) On and after 1st January, 1970, Member States shall not apply any import duties.

3. Subject to Annex A, the basic duty referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article is, in respect of each Member State and in respect of any product, the import duty applied by that Member State to the imports of that product from other Member States on 1st January, 1960.

4. Each Member State declares its willingness to apply import duties at a level below that indicated in paragraph 2 of this Article if it considers that its economic and financial position and the position of the sector concerned so permit.

5. The Council may at any time decide that any import duties shall be reduced more rapidly or eliminated earlier than is provided in paragraph 2 of this Article. Between 1st July, 1960, and 31st December, 1961, the Council shall examine whether it is possible so to decide in respect of import duties applied on some or all goods by some or all of the Member States.

ARTICLE 4

Area tariff treatment

1. For the purposes of Articles 3 to 7, goods shall, subject to Annex B, be accepted as eligible for Area tariff treatment if they have been consigned to the territory of the importing Member State from the territory of another Member State and if they are of Area origin under any one of the following conditions:

a) that they have been wholly produced within the Area of the Association;

b) that they fall within a description of goods listed in the Process Lists which form Schedules I and II to Annex B and have been produced within the Area of the Association by the appropriate qualifying process described in those Lists;

c) that, in the case of goods other than those listed in Schedule II to Annex B, they have been produced within the Area of the Association, and that the value of any materials imported from outside the Area or of undetermined origin which have been used at any stage of the production of the goods does not exceed 50 per cent of the export price of the goods.

2. For the purposes of sub-paragraphs a), b) and c) of paragraph 1 of this Article, materials listed in the Basic Materials List which forms Schedule III to Annex B which have been used in the state described in that List in a process of production within the Area of the Association shall be deemed to contain no element imported from outside the Area.

3. Nothing in this Convention shall prevent a Member State from accepting as eligible for Area tariff treatment any goods imported from the territory of

another Member State, provided that the like goods imported from the territory of any Member State are accorded the same treatment.

4. Provisions necessary for the administration and effective application of this Article are contained in Annex B.

5. The Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Article and of Annex B.

6. The Council shall from time to time examine in what respect this Convention can be amended in order to ensure the smooth operation of the origin rules and especially to make them simpler and more liberal.

ARTICLE 5

Deflection of trade

1. For the purposes of this Article, trade is said to be deflected when

a) imports of a particular product into the territory of a Member State from the territory of another Member State are increasing,

- i) as a result of the reduction or elimination in the importing Member State of duties and charges on that product in accordance with Article 3 or 6, and
- ii) because the duties or charges levied by the exporting Member State on imports of raw materials or intermediate products, used in the production of the product in question, are significantly lower than the corresponding duties or charges levied by the importing Member State, and

b) this increase in imports causes or would cause serious injury to production which is carried on in the territory of the importing Member State.

2. The Council shall keep under review the question of deflections of trade and their causes. It shall take such decisions as are necessary in order to deal with the causes of deflection of trade by amending the rules of origin in accordance with paragraph 5 of Article 4 or by such other means as it may consider appropriate.

3. If a deflection of trade of a particularly urgent nature occurs, any Member State may refer the matter to the Council. The Council shall take its decision as quickly as possible and, in general, within one month. The Council may, by majority decision, authorise interim measures to safeguard the position of the Member State in question. Such measures shall not continue for longer than is necessary for the procedure under paragraph 2 above to take place, and for not more than two months, unless, in exceptional cases, the Council, by majority decision, authorises an extension of this period by not more than two months.

4. A Member State which is considering the reduction of the effective level of its duties or charges on any product not eligible for Area tariff treatment shall, as far as may be practicable, notify the Council not less than thirty days before such reduction comes into effect, and shall consider any representations by other Member States that the reduction is likely to lead to a deflection of trade. Information received under this paragraph shall not be disclosed to any person outside the service of the Association or the Government of any Member State.

5. When considering changes in their duties or charges on any product not eligible for Area tariff treatment, Member States shall have due regard to the desirability of avoiding consequential deflections of trade. In such cases, any Member State which considers that trade is being deflected may refer the matter to the Council in accordance with Article 31.

6. If, in the consideration of any complaint in accordance with Article 31, reference is made to a difference in the level of duties or charges on any product not eligible for Area tariff treatment, that difference shall be taken into account only if the Council finds by majority vote that there is a deflection of trade.

7. The Council shall review from time to time the provisions of this Article and may decide to amend those provisions.

ARTICLE 6

Revenue duties and internal taxation

1. Member States shall not

a) apply directly or indirectly to imported goods any fiscal charges in excess of those applied directly or indirectly to like domestic goods, nor otherwise apply such charges so as to afford effective protection to like domestic goods, or

b) apply fiscal charges to imported goods of a kind which they do not produce, or which they do not produce in substantial quantities, in such a way as to afford effective protection to the domestic production of goods of a different kind which are substitutable for the imported goods, which enter into direct competition with them and which do not bear directly or indirectly, in the country of importation, fiscal charges of equivalent incidence, and shall give effect to these obligations in the manner laid down in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article.

2. Member States shall not introduce new fiscal charges which are inconsistent with paragraph 1 of this Article, and shall not vary an existing fiscal charge in such a way as to increase, above the level in force on the date by reference to which the basic duty is determined in accordance with paragraph 3 of Article 3, any effective protective element in the fiscal charge, that is to say, the extent to which that charge is inconsistent with paragraph 1 of this Article.

3. a) In the case of any internal tax or other internal charge, Member States shall eliminate any effective protective element on or before 1st January, 1962.

b) In the case of any revenue duty, Member States shall either

i) progressively eliminate any effective protective element in the duty by successive reductions corresponding to those prescribed for import duties in Article 3, or

ii) eliminate any effective protective element in the duty on or before 1st January, 1965.

c) Each Member State shall, on or before 1st July 1960, notify to the Council any duty to which it will apply the provisions of sub-paragraph b), ii) of this paragraph.

4. Each Member State shall notify to the Council all fiscal charges applied by it where the rates of charge, or the conditions governing the imposition or collection of the charge, are not identical in relation to the imported goods and to the like domestic goods, as soon as the Member State applying the charge considers that the charge is, or has been made, consistent with sub-paragraph (a) of paragraph 1 of this Article. Each Member State shall, at the request of any other Member State, supply information about the application of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article.

5. Each Member State shall notify to the Council the revenue duties to which it intends to apply the provisions of this Article.

6. For the purposes of this Article:

a) «Fiscal charges» means revenue duties, internal taxes and other internal charges on goods;

b) «Revenue duties» means customs duties and other similar charges applied primarily for the purpose of raising revenue;

c) «Imported goods» means goods which are accepted as being eligible for Area tariff treatment in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.

ARTICLE 7

Drawback

1. Each Member State may, on and after 1st January, 1970, refuse to accept as eligible for Area tariff treatment goods which benefit from drawback allowed by Member States in the territory of which the goods have undergone the processes of production which form the basis of the claim that the goods in question are of Area origin. In applying this paragraph, each Member State shall accord the same treatment to imports from the territories of all Member States.

2. Similar provisions shall apply to drawback in respect of imported materials of the kinds listed in Annex D and in Annex E.

3. Before 31st December, 1960, the Council shall decide what provisions are to be applied to deal with drawback in the period after 31st December, 1961, and before 1st January, 1970.

4. The Council may at any time after their decision under paragraph 3 consider whether further or different provisions are necessary to deal with drawback after 31st December, 1961, and may decide that such provisions are to be applied.

5. For the purposes of this Article:

a) «Drawback» means any arrangement for the refund or remission, wholly or in part, of duties applicable to imported materials, provided that the arrangement, expressly or in effect, allows refund or remission if certain goods or materials are exported, but not if they are retained for home use;

b) «Remission» includes exemption for materials brought into free ports and other places which have similar customs privileges;

c) «Duties» means i) all charges on or in connection with importation, except the fiscal charges to which Article 6 applies and ii) any protective element in such fiscal charges;

d) «Materials» and «process of production» have the meanings assigned to them in Rule 1 of Annex B.

ARTICLE 8

Prohibition of export duties

1. Member States shall not introduce or increase export duties, and, on and after 1st January, 1962, shall not apply any such duties.

2. The provisions of this Article shall not prevent any Member State from taking such measures as are necessary to prevent evasion, by means of re-export, of duties which it applies to exports to territories outside the Area of the Association.

3. For the purposes of this Article, «export duties» means any duties or charges with equivalent effect, imposed on or in connection with the exportation of goods from the territory of any Member State to the territory of any other Member State.

ARTICLE 9

Co-operation in customs administration

Member States shall take appropriate measures, including arrangements regarding administrative co-operation, to ensure that the provisions of Articles 3 to 7 and of Annexes A and B are effectively and harmoni-

ously applied, taking account of the need to reduce as far as is possible the formalities imposed on trade and of the need to achieve mutually satisfactory solutions of any difficulties arising out of the operation of those provisions.

ARTICLE 10

Quantitative import restrictions

1. Member States shall not introduce or intensify quantitative restrictions on imports of goods from the territory of other Member States.

2. Member States shall eliminate such quantitative restrictions as soon as possible and not later than 31st December, 1969.

3. Each Member State shall relax quantitative restrictions progressively and in such a way that a reasonable rate of expansion of trade as a result of the application of Articles 3 and 6 is not frustrated and that no burdensome problems are created for the Member State concerned in the years immediately preceding 1st January, 1970.

4. Each Member State shall apply the provisions of this Article in such a way that all other Member States are given like treatment.

5. On 1st July, 1960, Member States shall establish for all goods subject to quantitative restriction global quotas of a size not less than 20 per cent above the corresponding basic quotas. In the case of quotas which may be available also to States which are not Members, the global quotas shall include, in addition to the basic quotas increased by not less than 20 per cent, an amount not less than the total of the imports from such States in the calendar year 1959.

6. If a basic quota is nil or negligible, Member States shall ensure that the quota to be established on 1st July, 1960, is of appropriate size. Before or after the establishment of any such quota, any Member State may initiate consultations about its appropriate size.

7. On 1st July, 1961, and on 1st July in each succeeding year, Member States shall increase each quota established in accordance with paragraphs 5 and 6 of this Article by not less than 20 per cent of an amount equivalent to the basic quota as already increased pursuant to this Article.

8. If any Member State considers that the application of paragraphs 5 to 7 of this Article to a product would cause it serious difficulties, that Member State may propose to the Council alternative arrangements for that product. The Council may, by majority decision, authorise that Member State to adopt such alternative arrangements as the Council considers appropriate.

9. Member States shall notify to the Council details of the quotas established in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

10. The Council shall, not later than 31st December, 1961, and from time to time thereafter, review the provisions of this Article and the progress made by Member States in the application of its provisions, and may decide that further or different provisions are to be applied.

11. For the purposes of this Article:

a) «quantitative restrictions» means prohibitions or restrictions on imports from the territory of other Member States whether made effective through quotas, import licences or other measures with equivalent effect, including administrative measures and requirements restricting import;

b) «basic quota» means any quota or the total of any quotas which have been established, together with

the total of any imports which are otherwise subject to quantitative restriction, in respect of goods imported from the territory of other Member States in the calendar year 1959; or in the case of global quotas which are open to States which are not Members, the total of the imports under such quotas from Member States in the calendar year 1959;

c) «global quota» means a quota under which licences or other authorities to import allow the holders to import any of the products covered by quota from all Member States and other States to which the quota applies.

ARTICLE 11

Quantitative export restrictions

1. Member States shall not introduce or intensify prohibitions or restrictions on exports to other Member States, whether made effective through quotas or export licences or other measures with equivalent effect, and shall eliminate any such prohibitions or restrictions not later than 31st December, 1961.

2. The provisions of this Article shall not prevent any Member State from taking such measures as are necessary to prevent evasion, by means of re-export, of restrictions which it applies to exports to territories outside the Area of the Association.

ARTICLE 12

Exceptions

Provided that such measures are not used as a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between Member States or as a disguised restriction on trade between Member States, nothing in Articles 10 and 11 shall prevent the adoption or enforcement by any Member State of measures,

- a) necessary to protect public morals,
- b) necessary for the prevention of disorder or crime,
- c) necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health,
- d) necessary to secure compliance with laws or regulations relating to customs enforcement, or to the classification, grading or marketing of goods, or to the operation of monopolies by means of state enterprises or enterprises given exclusive or special privileges,
- e) necessary to protect industrial property or copy rights or to prevent deceptive practices,
- f) relating to gold or silver,
- g) relating to the products of prison labour, or
- h) imposed for the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value.

ARTICLE 13

Government aids

1. Member States shall not maintain or introduce

a) the forms of aid to exports of goods to other Member States which are described in Annex C, or

b) any other form of aid, the main purpose or effect of which is to frustrate the benefits expected from the removal or absence of duties and quantitative restrictions on trade between Member States.

2. If the application of any form of aid by a Member State, although not contrary to paragraph 1 of this Article, frustrates the benefits expected from the removal or absence of duties and quantitative restrictions on trade between Member States and provided that the procedure set out in paragraphs 1 to 3 of Article 31 has been followed, the Council may, by majority decision, authorise any Member State to suspend to the Member State which is applying the aid, the appli-

cation of such obligations under this Convention as the Council considers appropriate.

3. The Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Article and of Annex C.

ARTICLE 14

Public undertakings

1. Member States shall ensure the progressive elimination, during the period from 1st July, 1960, to 31st December, 1969, in the practices of public undertakings, of

a) measures the effect of which is to afford protection to domestic production which would be inconsistent with this Convention if achieved by means of a duty or charge with equivalent effect, quantitative restriction or government aid, or

b) trade discrimination on grounds of nationality in so far as it frustrates the benefits expected from the removal or absence of duties and quantitative restrictions on trade between Member States.

2. In so far as the provisions of Article 15 are relevant to the activities of public undertakings, that Article shall apply to them in the same way as it applies to other enterprises.

3. Member States shall ensure that new practices of the kind described in paragraph 1 of this Article are not introduced.

4. Where Member States do not have the necessary legal powers to control the activities of regional or local government authorities or enterprises under their control in these matters, they shall nevertheless endeavour to ensure that those authorities or enterprises comply with the provisions of this Article.

5. The Council shall keep the provisions of this Article under review and may decide to amend them.

6. For the purposes of this Article, «public undertakings» means central, regional, or local government authorities, public enterprises and any other organisation by means of which a Member State, by law or in practice, controls or appreciably influences imports from, or exports to, the territory of a Member State.

ARTICLE 15

Restrictive business practices

1. Member States recognise that the following practices are incompatible with this Convention in so far as they frustrate the benefits expected from the removal or absence of duties and quantitative restrictions on trade between Member States:

a) agreements between enterprises, decisions by associations of enterprises and concerted practices between enterprises which have as their object or result the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition within the Area of the Association;

b) actions by which one or more enterprises take unfair advantage of a dominant position within the Area of the Association or a substantial part of it.

2. If any practice of the kind described in paragraph 1 of this Article is referred to the Council in accordance with Article 31, the Council may, in any recommendation in accordance with paragraph 3 or in any decision in accordance with paragraph 4 of that Article, make provision for publication of a report on the circumstances of the matter.

3. a) In the light of experience gained, the Council shall consider not later than 31st December, 1964, and may consider at any time thereafter, whether further or different provisions are necessary to deal with the effects of restrictive business practices or dominant enterprises on trade between Member States.

b) Such review shall include consideration of the following matters:

- i) specification of the restrictive business practices or dominant enterprises with which the Council should be concerned;
- ii) methods of securing information about restrictive business practices or dominant enterprises;
- iii) procedures for investigations;
- iv) whether the right to initiate inquiries should be conferred on the Council.

c) The Council may decide to make the provisions found necessary as a result of the review envisaged in sub-paragraphs a) and b) of this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16

Establishment

1. Member States recognise that restrictions on the establishment and operation of economic enterprises in their territories by nationals of other Member States should not be applied, through accord to such nationals of treatment which is less favourable than that accorded to their own nationals in such matters, in such a way as to frustrate the benefits expected from the removal or the absence of duties and quantitative restrictions on trade between Member States.

2. Member States shall not apply new restrictions in such a way that they conflict with the principle set out in paragraph 1 of this Article.

3. Member States shall notify to the Council, within such period as the Council may decide, particulars of any restrictions which they apply in such a way that nationals of another Member State are accorded in their territories less favourable treatment in respect of the matters set out in paragraph 1 of this Article than is accorded to their own nationals.

4. The Council shall consider not later than 31st December, 1964, and may consider at any time thereafter, whether further or different provisions are necessary to give effect to the principles set out in paragraph 1 of this Article, and may decide to make the necessary provisions.

5. Nothing in this Article shall prevent the adoption and enforcement by a Member State of measures for the control of entry, residence, activity and departure of aliens where such measures are justified by reasons of public order, public health or morality, or national security, or for the prevention of a serious imbalance in the social or demographic structure of that Member State.

6. For the purposes of this Article:

a) «nationals» means, in relation to a Member State,

- i) physical persons who have the nationality of that Member State, and
- ii) companies and other legal persons constituted in the territory of that Member State in conformity with the law of that State and which that State regards as having its nationality, provided that they have been formed for gainful purposes and that they have their registered office and central administration, and carry on substantial activity, within the Area of the Association;

b) «economic enterprises» means any type of economic enterprise for production of or commerce in goods which are of Area origin, whether conducted by physical persons or through agencies, branches or companies or other legal persons.

ARTICLE 17

Dumped and subsidised imports

1. Nothing in this Convention shall prevent any Member State from taking action against dumped or subsidised imports consistently with its other international obligations.

2. Any products which have been exported from the territory of one Member State to the territory of another Member State and have not undergone any manufacturing process since exportation shall, when re-imported into the territory of the first Member State, be admitted free of quantitative restrictions and measures with equivalent effect. They shall also be admitted free of customs duties and charges with equivalent effect, except that any allowance by way of drawback, relief from duty or otherwise, given by reason of the exportation from the territory of the first Member State, may be recovered.

3. If any industry in the territory of any Member State is suffering or is threatened with material injury as the result of the import of dumped or subsidised products into the territory of another Member State, the latter Member State shall, at the request of the former Member State, examine the possibility of taking such action as is consistent with its international obligations to remedy the injury or prevent the threatened injury.

ARTICLE 18

Security exceptions

1. Nothing in this Convention shall prevent any Member State from taking action which it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests, where such action

a) is taken to prevent the disclosure of information,
b) relates to trade in arms, ammunition or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such action does not include the application of import duties or the quantitative restriction of imports except in so far as such restriction is permitted in accordance with Article 12 or is authorised by decision of the Council,

c) is taken to ensure that nuclear materials and equipment made available for peaceful purposes do not further military purposes, or
d) is taken in time of war or other emergency in international relations.

2. Nothing in this Convention shall prevent any Member State from taking action to carry out undertakings into which that Member State has entered for the purpose of maintaining international peace and security.

ARTICLE 19

Balance of payments difficulties

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 10, any Member State may, consistently with its other international obligations, introduce quantitative restrictions on imports for the purpose of safeguarding its balance of payments.

2. Any Member State taking measures in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article shall notify them to the Council, if possible before they come into force. The Council shall examine the situation and keep it under review and may at any time, by majority vote, make recommendations designed to moderate any damaging effect of these restrictions or to assist the Member State concerned to overcome its difficulties. If the balance of payments difficulties persist for more than eighteen months and the

measures applied seriously disturb the operation of the Association, the Council shall examine the situation and may, taking into account the interests of all Member States, by majority decision, devise special procedures to attenuate or compensate for the effect of such measures.

3. A Member State which has taken measures in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article shall have regard to its obligation to resume the full application of Article 10 and shall, as soon as its balance of payments situation improves, make proposals to the Council on the way in which this should be done. The Council, if it is not satisfied that these proposals are adequate, may, by majority vote, recommend to the Member State alternative arrangements to the same end.

ARTICLE 20

Difficulties in particular sectors

1. If, in the territory of a Member State,

a) an appreciable rise in unemployment in a particular sector of industry or region is caused by a substantial decrease in internal demand for a domestic product, and

b) this decrease in demand is due to an increase in imports from the territory of other Member States as a result of the progressive elimination of duties, charges and quantitative restrictions in accordance with Articles 3, 6 and 10, that Member State may, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Convention,

- i) limit those imports by means of quantitative restrictions to a rate not less than the rate of such imports during any period of twelve months which ended within twelve months of the date on which the restrictions come into force; the restrictions shall not be continued for a period longer than eighteen months, unless the Council, by majority decision, authorises their continuance for such further period and on such conditions as the Council considers appropriate; and
- ii) take such measures, either instead of or in addition to restriction of imports in accordance with sub-paragraph i) of this paragraph, as the Council may, by majority decision, authorise.

2. In applying measures in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article, a Member State shall give like treatment to imports from the territory of all Member States.

3. A Member State applying restrictions in accordance with sub-paragraph i) of paragraph 1 of this Article shall notify them to the Council if possible before they come into force. The Council may at any time consider those restrictions and may, by majority vote, make recommendations designed to moderate any damaging effect of those restrictions or to assist the Member State concerned to overcome its difficulties.

4. If at any time after 1st July, 1960, a Member State considers that the application of sub-paragraph a) of paragraph 2 of Article 3 and paragraph 3 of Article 6 to any product would lead to the situation described in paragraph 1 of this Article, it may propose to the Council an alternative rate of reduction of the import duty or protective element concerned. If the Council finds that the proposal is justified, it may, by majority decision, authorise that Member State to apply an alternative rate of reduction, pro-

vided that the obligations relating to the final elimination of the import duty or protective element in accordance with sub-paragraph b) of paragraph 2 of Article 3 and paragraph 3 of Article 6 are fulfilled.

5. Before 1st January, 1970, if the Council considers that some provision similar to those in paragraphs 1 to 3 of this Article will be required thereafter, it may decide that such provisions shall have effect for any period after that date.

ARTICLE 21

Agricultural goods

1. In view of the special considerations affecting agriculture, the provisions in all the foregoing Articles of this Convention, except Articles 1 and 17, shall not apply in relation to the agricultural goods which are listed in Annex D. The Council may decide to amend the provisions of this paragraph and Annex D.

2. The special provisions which shall apply in relation to those agricultural goods are set out in Articles 22 to 25.

ARTICLE 22

Agricultural policies and objective

1. In regard to agriculture, Member States recognise that the policies pursued by them are designed

a) to promote increased productivity and the rational and economic development of production,
b) to provide a reasonable degree of market stability and adequate supplies to consumers at reasonable prices, and

c) to ensure an adequate standard of living to persons engaged in agriculture.

In pursuing these policies, Member States shall have due regard to the interests of other Member States in the export of agricultural goods and shall take into consideration traditional channels of trade.

2. Having regard to these policies, the objective of the Association shall be to facilitate an expansion of trade which will provide reasonable reciprocity to Member States whose economies depend to a great extent on exports of agricultural goods.

ARTICLE 23

Agricultural agreements between Member States

1. In pursuit of the objective set out in paragraph 2 of Article 22 and as a foundation for their co-operation in respect of agriculture, certain Member States have concluded agreements setting out measures to be taken, including the elimination of customs duties on some agricultural goods, in order to facilitate the expansion of trade in agricultural goods. In so far as any two or more Member States may at a later date conclude such agreements, they shall inform the other Member State before the agreements take effect.

2. Agreements concluded in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article, and any agreement modifying these agreements which is made by the parties to them, shall remain in force as long as this Convention. Copies of such agreements shall be transmitted immediately after signature to the other Member States, and a certified copy shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden.

3. Any provisions regarding tariffs contained in such agreements shall apply in favour of all other Member States, and the benefit of those provisions shall not, as a result of any modification, be withdrawn from Member States without the consent of all of them.

ARTICLE 24**Export subsidies on agricultural goods**

1. A Member State shall not cause damage to the interests of other Member States by granting directly or indirectly any subsidy on a product listed in Annex D which results in an increase of that Member State's exports of that product compared with the exports which that Member State had in the product in question in a recent representative period.

2. It shall be the object of the Council, before 1st January, 1962, to establish rules for the gradual abolition of subsidised exports detrimental to other Member States.

3. The exemption of an exported product from duties, taxes or other charges borne by the like product when destined for domestic consumption or the remission of such duties, taxes or other charges in amounts not in excess of those which have accrued, shall not be deemed to be a subsidy for the purpose of this Article.

ARTICLE 25**Consultations on trade in agricultural goods**

The Council shall keep the provisions of Articles 21 to 25 under review, and it shall once a year consider the development of trade in agricultural goods within the Area of the Association. The Council shall consider what further action shall be taken in pursuit of the objective set out in Article 22.

ARTICLE 26**Fish and other marine products**

1. The provisions in all the foregoing Articles of this Convention, except Articles 1 and 17 shall not apply in relation to the fish and other marine products which are listed in Annex E. The special provisions which shall apply to those fish and other marine products are set out in Articles 27 and 28.

2. The Council may decide to delete products from the list contained in Annex E.

ARTICLE 27**Objective for trade in fish and other marine products**

Having regard to the national policies of Member States and the special conditions prevailing in the fishing industry, the objective of the Association shall be to facilitate an expansion of trade in fish and other marine products which will provide reasonable reciprocity to Member States whose economies depend to a great extent on exports of those products.

ARTICLE 28**Trade in fish and other marine products**

The Council shall before 1st January, 1961, begin an examination of arrangements relating to trade in products listed in Annex E having regard to the objective set out in Article 27. This examination shall be concluded before 1st January, 1962.

ARTICLE 29**Invisible transactions and transfers**

Member States recognise the importance of invisible transactions and transfers for the proper functioning of the Association. They consider that the obligations with regard to the freedom of such transactions and transfers undertaken by them in other international organisations are sufficient at present. The Council may

decide on such further provisions with regard to such transactions and transfers as may prove desirable, having due regard to the wider international obligations of Member States.

ARTICLE 30**Economic and financial policies**

Member States recognise that the economic and financial policies of each of them affect the economies of other Member States and intend to pursue those policies in a manner which serves to promote the objectives of the Association. They shall periodically exchange views on all aspects of those policies. In so doing, they shall take into account the corresponding activities within the Organisation for European Economic Co-operation and other international organisations. The Council may make recommendations to Member States on matters relating to those policies to the extent necessary to ensure the attainment of the objectives and the smooth operation of the Association.

ARTICLE 31**General consultations and complaints procedure**

1. If any Member State considers that any benefit conferred upon it by this Convention or any objective of the Association is being or may be frustrated and if no satisfactory settlement is reached between the Member States concerned, any of those Member States may refer the matter to the Council.

2. The Council shall promptly, by majority vote, make arrangements for examining the matter. Such arrangements may include a reference to an examining committee constituted in accordance with Article 33. Before taking action under paragraph 3 of this Article, the Council shall so refer the matter at the request of any Member State concerned. Member States shall furnish all information which they can make available and shall lend their assistance to establish the facts.

3. When considering the matter, the Council shall have regard to whether it has been established that an obligation under the Convention has not been fulfilled, and whether and to what extent any benefit conferred by the Convention or any objective of the Association is being or may be frustrated. In the light of this consideration and of the report of any examining committee which may have been appointed, the Council may, by majority vote, make to any Member State such recommendations as it considers appropriate.

4. If a Member State does not or is unable to comply with a recommendation made in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Article and the Council finds, by majority vote, that an obligation under this Convention has not been fulfilled, the Council may, by majority decision, authorise any Member State to suspend to the Member State which has not complied with the recommendation the application of such obligations under this Convention as the Council considers appropriate.

5. Any Member State may, at any time while the matter is under consideration, request the Council to authorise, as a matter of urgency, interim measures to safeguard its position. If it appears to the Council that the circumstances are sufficiently serious to justify interim action, and without prejudice to any action which it may subsequently take in accordance with the preceding paragraphs of this Article, the Council may, by majority decision, authorise a Member State to suspend its obligations under this Convention to such an extent and for such a period as the Council considers appropriate.

ARTICLE 32**The Council**

1. It shall be the responsibility of the Council
 - a) to exercise such powers and functions as are conferred upon it by this Convention,
 - b) to supervise the application of this Convention and keep its operation under review, and
 - c) to consider whether further action should be taken by Member States in order to promote the attainment of the objectives of the Association and to facilitate the establishment of closer links with other States, unions of States or international organisations.
2. Each Member State shall be represented in the Council and shall have one vote.
3. The Council may decide to set up such organs, committees and other bodies as it considers necessary to assist it in accomplishing its tasks.
4. In exercising its responsibility under paragraph 1 of this Article, the Council may take decisions which shall be binding on all Member States and may make recommendations to Member States.
5. Decisions and recommendations of the Council shall be made by unanimous vote, except in so far as this Convention provides otherwise. Decisions or recommendations shall be regarded as unanimous unless any Member State casts a negative vote. Decisions and recommendations which are to be made by majority vote require the affirmative vote of four Member States.
6. If the number of the Member States changes, the Council may decide to amend the number of votes required for decisions and recommendations which are to be made by majority vote.

ARTICLE 33**Examining Committees**

The Examining Committees referred to in Article 31 shall consist of persons selected for their competence and integrity, who, in the performance of their duties, shall neither seek nor receive instructions from any State, or from any authority or organisation other than the Association. They shall be appointed by the Council on such terms and conditions as it shall decide.

ARTICLE 34**Administrative arrangements of the association**

The Council shall take decisions for the following purposes:

- a) to lay down the Rules of Procedure of the Council and of any other bodies of the Association, which may include provision that procedural questions may be decided by majority vote;
- b) to make arrangements for the secretariat services required by the Association;
- c) to establish the financial arrangements necessary for the administrative expenses of the Association, the procedure for establishing a budget and the apportionment of those expenses between the Member States.

ARTICLE 35**Legal capacity, privileges and immunities**

1. The legal capacity, privileges, and immunities to be recognised and granted by the Member States in connection with the Association shall be laid down in a Protocol to this Convention.
2. The Council, acting on behalf of the Association, may conclude with the Government of the State in whose territory the headquarters will be situated an

agreement relating to the legal capacity and the privileges and immunities to be recognised and granted in connection with the Association.

ARTICLE 36**Relations with international organisations**

The Council, acting on behalf of the Association, shall seek to establish such relationships with other international organisations as may facilitate the attainment of the objectives of the Association. It shall in particular seek to establish close collaboration with the Organisation for European Economic Co-operation.

ARTICLE 37**Obligations under other international agreements**

Nothing in this Convention shall be regarded as exempting any Member State from obligations which it has undertaken by virtue of the Convention for European Economic Co-operation, the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and other international agreements to which it is a party.

ARTICLE 38**Annexes**

The Annexes to this Convention are an integral part of it and are the following:

- Annex A. Basic duties.
- Annex B. Rules regarding Area origin for tariff purposes.
- Annex C. List of government aids referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 13.
- Annex D. List of agricultural goods referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 21.
- Annex E. List of fish and other marine products referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 26.
- Annex F. List of territories to which paragraph 2 of Article 43 applies.
- Annex G. Special arrangements for Portugal in regard to import duties and quantitative export restrictions.

ARTICLE 39**Ratification**

This Convention shall be ratified by the signatory States. The instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden which shall notify all other signatory States.

ARTICLE 40**Entry into force**

This Convention shall enter into force on the deposit of instruments of ratification by all signatory States.

ARTICLE 41**Accession and association**

1. Any State may accede to this Convention, provided that the Council decides to approve its accession, on such terms and conditions as may be set out in that decision. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden which shall notify all other Member States. This Convention shall enter into force in relation to an acceding State on the date indicated in that decision.

2. The Council may negotiate an agreement between the Member States and any other State, union of States or international organisation, creating an association embodying such reciprocal rights and obligations, common actions and special procedures as may be appropriate. Such an agreement shall be submitted to the Member States for acceptance and shall enter into force provided that it is accepted by all Member States. Instruments of acceptance shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden which shall notify all other Member States.

ARTICLE 42

Withdrawal

Any Member State may withdraw from this Convention provided that it gives twelve months' notice in writing to the Government of Sweden which shall notify all other Member States.

ARTICLE 43

Territorial application

1. In relation to Member States which are signatories, this Convention shall apply to the European territories of Member States and the European territories for whose international relations a Member State is responsible, other than those listed in Annex F.

2. This Convention shall apply to the territories listed in Annex F, if the Member State which is responsible for their international relations so declares at the time of ratification or at any time thereafter.

3. In relation to a Member State which accedes to this Convention in accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 41, this Convention shall apply to the territories specified in the decision approving the accession of that State.

4. Member States recognise that certain Member States may wish to propose at a later date that the application of this Convention should be extended to those of their territories and the territories for whose international relations they are responsible to which it does not already apply, on terms and conditions then to be determined, and that arrangements creating reciprocal rights and obligations in relation to those territories should be established.

5. In that event, in order to give effect to paragraph 4, there shall, in due course, be consultations among all Member States. The Council may decide to approve the terms and conditions in accordance with which the application of this Convention may be extended to those territories and may decide to approve the specific terms and conditions of such arrangements.

6. If a territory, for whose international relations a Member State is responsible and to which this Convention applies, becomes a sovereign State, the provisions of this Convention applicable to that territory shall, if the new State so requests, continue to apply to it. The new State shall have the right to participate in the work of the institutions of the Association and, in agreement with the new State, the Council shall take the decisions necessary for adopting arrangements to give effect to such participation. The Convention shall continue to apply to the new State on this basis either until its participation ceases in the same manner as that provided with regard to a Member State or, if its accession as a Member State is approved in accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 41, until that accession becomes effective.

7. The application of this Convention to any territory pursuant to paragraphs 2, 3 or 5 of this Article may be terminated by the Member State in question provided that it gives twelve months' notice in writing.

8. Declarations and notifications made in accordance with this Article shall be made to the Government of Sweden which shall notify all other Member States.

ARTICLE 44

Amendment

Except where provisions for modification is made elsewhere in this Convention, including the Annexes to it, an amendment to the provisions of this Convention shall be submitted to Member States for acceptance if it is approved by decision of the Council, and it shall enter into force provided it is accepted by all Member States. Instruments of acceptance shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden which shall notify all other Member States.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, duly authorised thereto, have signed the present Convention.

DONE at Stockholm, this 4th day of January 1960, in a single copy in the English and French languages, both texts being equally authentic, which shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden, by which certified copies shall be transmitted to all other signatory and acceding States.

For the Republic of Austria:

*Bruno Kreisky.
Dr. Fritz Bock.*

For the Kingdom of Denmark:

J. O. Krag.

For the Kingdom of Norway:

Arne Skaug.

For the Portuguese Republic:

José Gonçalo da Cunha Sottomayor Correia de Oliveira.

For the Kingdom of Sweden:

Gunnar Lange.

For the Swiss Confederation:

Max Petitpierre.

For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

*D. Heathcoat-Amory.
R. Maudling.*

ANNEX A

Basic duties

1. In paragraph 3 of Article 3 and in this Annex, the import duty applied to imports of a product on any date means the rate of duty actually in force and levied on imports of that product on that date. Where, however, specific quantities or consignments are allowed to be imported under a special administrative licensing or control scheme at a rate of duty lower than that otherwise levied on imports of that product, that lower rate shall not be considered to be the duty applied to that product. But where a lower rate of duty is applied unconditionally without quantitative limitation to imports of a product by reason of the purpose for which it is imported, that rate shall be considered to be the duty applied to that product when imported for that purpose.

2. Where, in a Member State, the import duty on any product is temporarily suspended or reduced on

1st January, 1960, that Member State may, at any time before 31st December, 1964, restore the import duty on that product, provided that

a) the industry within its territory has committed itself to substantial expenditure on the development of manufacture of the product in question before the date of signature of this Convention; and

b) the circumstances are such that it is reasonable to assume that competition affecting that product from other Member States was an essential element in the calculation of the industry in making its investment; and

c) either the product is included in a list which has been notified before the date of signature of this Convention, to the other States signatory to this Convention, or the Council has authorised such restoration by majority decision.

3. A Member State may restore the import duty on a product otherwise than in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Annex, provided it has informed all other Member States at least one month before the duty is to be restored. If, however, during that time or later any other Member State has a practical interest in the product, i. e. that it produces and exports that product in significant quantities and so declares to the Member State which is proposing to restore or has restored the duty, that Member State shall not restore or shall remove that duty. The Council may decide, by majority vote, that a Member State does not have a practical interest in the product.

4. From the date of restoration of a duty in accordance with paragraph 2 or paragraph 3 of this Annex, the duty shall not exceed that permitted under Article 3, on the assumption that the basic duty is the duty which would have been applied on 1st January, 1960, if the duty had not been temporarily suspended or reduced on that date.

5. For Denmark, the basic duty for any product shall be that applied to imports of that product from other Member States on 1st March, 1960.

6. For Norway, the basic duty on each of the following items shall be the rate specified against that item or such lower rate as may be specified at the relevant time in Schedule XIV to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade:

Norwegian tariff number	Product	Rate of duty Norwegian kroner per kg or ad valorem
20.02 B	Cigars	20.—
24.02 C	Cigarettes	20.—
ex 32.09 C	Varnishes and lacquers . . .	12 1/2 %.
69.12 A1	Articles of faience, white or monochrome.	22 1/2 %, but not less than 0.80.
69.12 A2	Articles of faience, others . .	22 1/2 %, but not less than 1.20.
ex 70.13 B	Decorated glassware for table and kitchen purposes.	20 %, but not less than 2.40.
ex 73.17 B	Soilpipes	15 %.
ex 73.20	Soilpipe fittings	15 %.
85.03 A	Galvanic dry cells weighing up to 180 grams.	15 %, but not less than 0.55.
ex 92.11	Tape-recorders.	15 %.

7. For the United Kingdom, the basic duty shall be 33 1/3 per cent ad valorem for the following products:

Brussels nomenclature number

Description of goods

ex 32.05 Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs) other than such dyestuffs

dispersed or dissolved in cellulose nitrate (plasticised or not); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores, other than such products consisting of synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs) dispersed or dissolved in artificial plastic material; and products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre.

ex 32.09 Synthetic organic dyestuffs in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail.

The provisions of this paragraph will take effect on the understanding that the duty of 33 1/3 per cent ad valorem will be introduced not later than 1st July, 1960.

8. The Council may decide to authorise a Member State to adopt any rate of duty as the basic duty for any product.

9. The provisions of this Annex apply only to duties on imports of goods eligible for Area tariff treatment.

ANNEX B

Rules regarding area origin for tariff purposes

For the purpose of determining the origin of goods under Article 4 and for the application of that Article, the following Rules shall be applied. The Schedules to this Annex are in the English language only.

Rule 1. Interpretative provisions.

1. «The Area» means the Area of the Association.

2. In determining the place of production of marine products and goods produced therefrom, a vessel of a Member State shall be regarded as part of the territory of that State. In determining the place from which goods have been consigned, marine products taken from the sea or goods produced therefrom at sea shall be regarded as having been consigned from the territory of a Member State if they were taken by or produced in a vessel of a Member State and have been brought direct to the Area.

3. A vessel which is registered shall be regarded as a vessel of the State in which it is registered and of which it flies the flag.

4. «Materials» includes products, parts and components used in the production of the goods.

5. Energy, fuel, plant, machinery and tools used in the production of goods within the Area, and materials used in the maintenance of such plant, machinery and tools, shall be regarded as wholly produced within the Area when determining the origin of those goods.

6. «Produced» in sub-paragraph c) of paragraph 1 of Article 4 and «a process of production» in paragraph 2 of that Article include the application of any operation or process, with the exception of any operation or process which consists only of one or more of the following:

- a) packing, wherever the packing materials may have been produced;
- b) splitting up into lots;
- c) sorting and grading;
- d) marking;
- e) putting up into sets.

7. «Producer» includes a grower and a manufacturer and also a person who supplies his goods otherwise than by sale to another person and to whose order the last process in the course of the manufacture of the goods is applied by that other person.

Rule 2. Goods wholly produced within the Area.

For the purposes of sub-paragraph *a*) of paragraph 1 of Article 4, the following are among the products which shall be regarded as wholly produced within the Area:

a) mineral products extracted from the ground within the Area;

b) vegetable products harvested within the Area;

c) live animals born and raised within the Area;

d) products obtained within the Area from live animals;

e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted within the Area;

f) marine products taken from the sea by a vessel of a Member State;

g) used articles fit only for the recovery of materials, provided that they have been collected from users within the Area;

h) scrap and waste resulting from manufacturing operations within the Area;

i) goods produced within the Area exclusively from one or both of the following:

1) products within sub-paragraphs *a*) to *h*);

2) materials containing no element imported from outside the Area or of indetermined origin.

Rule 3. Application of percentage criterion.

For the purposes of sub-paragraph *c*) of paragraph 1 of Article 4:

a) any materials which meet the conditions specified in sub-paragraph *a*) or *b*) of paragraph 1 of that Article shall be regarded as containing no element imported from outside the Area;

b) the value of any materials which can be identified as having been imported from outside the Area shall be their c. i. f. value accepted by the customs authorities on clearance for home use, or on temporary admission, at the time of last importation into the territory of the Member State where they were used in a process of production, less the amount of any transport costs incurred in transit through the territory of other Member States;

c) if the value of any materials imported from outside the Area cannot be determined in accordance with sub-paragraph *b*) of this Rule, their value shall be the earliest ascertainable price paid for them in the territory of the Member State where they were used in a process of production;

d) if the origin of any materials cannot be determined, such materials shall be deemed to have been imported from outside the Area and their value shall be the earliest ascertainable price paid for them in the territory of the Member State where they were used in a process of production;

e) the export price of the goods shall be the price paid or payable for them to the exporter in the territory of the Member State where the goods were produced, that price being adjusted, where necessary, to a f. o. b. or free at frontier basis in that territory;

f) the value under sub-paragraphs *b*), *c*) or *d*) or the export price under sub-paragraph *e*) of this Rule may be adjusted to correspond with the amount which would have been obtained on a sale in the open market between buyer and seller independent of each other. This amount shall also be taken to be the export price when the goods are not the subject of a sale.

Rule 4. Unit of qualification.

1. Each article in a consignment shall be considered separately.

2. For the purposes of paragraph 1 of this Rule:

a) where the Brussels Nomenclature specifies that a group, set or assembly of articles is to be classified within a single heading, such a group, set or assembly shall be treated as one article;

b) tools, parts and accessories which are imported with an article, and the price of which is included in that of the article or for which no separate charge is made, shall be considered as forming a whole with the article, provided that they constitute the standard equipment customarily included on the sale of articles of that kind;

c) in cases not within sub-paragraphs *a*) and *b*), goods shall be treated as a single article if they are so treated for purposes of assessing customs duties by the importing Member State.

3. An unassembled or disassembled article which is imported in more than one consignment because it is not feasible for transport or production reasons to import it in a single consignment shall, if the importer so requests, be treated as one article.

Rule 5. Segregation of materials.

1. For those products or industries where it would be impracticable for the producer physically to segregate materials of similar character but different origin used in the production of goods, such segregation may be replaced by an appropriate accounting system, which ensures that no more goods receive Area tariff treatment than would have been the case if the producer had been able physically to segregate the materials.

2. Any such accounting system shall conform to such conditions as may be agreed upon by the Member States concerned in order to ensure that adequate control measures will be applied.

Rule 6. Treatment of mixtures.

1. In the case of mixtures, not being groups, sets or assemblies of separable articles dealt with under Rule 4, a Member State may refuse to accept as being of Area origin any product resulting from the mixing together of goods which would qualify as being of Area origin with goods which would not so qualify, if the characteristics of the product as a whole are not essentially different from the characteristics of the goods which have been mixed.

2. In the case of particular products where it is, however, recognised by Member States concerned to be desirable to permit mixing of the kind described in paragraph 1 of this Rule such products shall be accepted as of Area origin in respect of such part thereof as may be shown to correspond to the quantity of goods of Area origin used in the mixing, subject to such conditions as may be agreed upon.

Rule 7. Treatment of packing.

1. Where for purposes of assessing customs duties a Member State treats goods separately from their packing, it may also, in respect of its imports from the territory of another Member State, determine separately the origin of such packing.

2. Where paragraph 1 of this Rule is not applied, packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods and no part of any packing required for their transport or storage shall be considered as having been imported from outside the Area, when determining the origin of the goods as a whole.

3. For the purpose of paragraph 2 of this Rule, packing with which goods are ordinarily sold by retail shall not be regarded as packing required for the transport or storage of goods.

Rule 8. Documentary evidence.

1. A claim that goods shall be accepted as eligible for Area tariff treatment shall be supported by appropriate documentary evidence of origin and consignment. The evidence of origin shall consist of either

a) a declaration of origin completed by the last producer of the goods within the Area, together with a supplementary declaration completed by the exporter in cases where the producer is not himself or by this agent the exporter of the goods; or

b) a certificate given by a governmental authority or authorised body nominated by the exporting Member State and notified to the other Member States, together with a supplementary declaration completed by the exporter of the goods.

These declarations, certificates and supplementary declarations shall be in the form prescribed in Schedule IV to this Annex.

2. The exporter may choose either of the forms of evidence referred to in paragraph 1 of this Rule. Nevertheless, the authorities of the country of exportation may require for certain categories of goods that evidence of origin shall be furnished in the form indicated in sub-paragraph b) of that paragraph.

3. In cases where a certificate of origin is to be supplied by a governmental authority or an authorised body under sub-paragraph b) of paragraph 1 of this Rule, that authority or body shall obtain a declaration as to the origin of the goods given by the last producer of the goods within the Area. The governmental authority or the authorised body shall satisfy themselves as to the accuracy of the evidence provided; where necessary they shall require the production of additional information, and shall carry out any suitable check. If the authorities of the importing Member State so require, a confidential indication of the producer of the goods shall be given.

4. Nominations of authorised bodies for the purpose of sub-paragraph b) of paragraph 1 of this Rule may be withdrawn by the exporting Member State if the need arises. Each Member State shall retain, in regard to its imports, the right of refusing to accept certificates from any authorised body which is shown to have repeatedly issued certificates in an improper manner, but such action shall not be taken without adequate prior notification to the exporting Member State of the grounds for dissatisfaction.

5. In cases where the Member States concerned recognise that it is impracticable for the producer to make the declaration of origin specified in sub-paragraph a) of paragraph 1 or in paragraph 2 of this Rule, the exporter may make that declaration, in such form as those Member States may for the purpose specify.

Rule 9. Verification of evidence of origin.

1. The importing Member State may as necessary require further evidence to support any declaration or certificate of origin furnished under Rule 8.

2. The importing Member State shall not prevent the importer from taking delivery of the goods solely on the grounds that it requires such further evidence, but may require security for any duty or other charge which may be payable.

3. Where, under paragraph 1 of this Rule, a Member State has required further evidence to be furnished, those concerned in the territory of another Member State shall be free to produce it to a governmental authority or an authorised body of the latter State, who shall, after thorough verification of the

evidence, furnish an appropriate report to the importing Member State.

4. Where it is necessary to do so by reason of national legislation, a Member State may prescribe that requests by the authorities of importing Member States for further evidence from those concerned in its territory shall be addressed to a specified governmental authority, who shall after thorough verification of the evidence furnish an appropriate report to the importing Member State.

5. If the importing Member State wishes an investigation to be made into the accuracy of the evidence which it has received, it may make a request to that effect to the other Member State or States concerned.

6. Information obtained under the provisions of this Rule by the importing Member State shall be treated as confidential.

Rule 10. Sanctions.

1. Member States undertake to introduce legislation, making such provision as may be necessary for penalties against persons who, in their territory, furnish or cause to be furnished a document which is untrue in a material particular in support of a claim in another Member State that goods should be accepted as eligible for Area tariff treatment. The penalties applicable shall be similar to those applicable in cases of untrue declarations in regard payment of duty on imports.

2. A Member State may deal with the offence out of court if it can be more appropriately dealt with by a compromise penalty or similar administrative procedure.

3. A Member State shall be under no obligation to institute or continue court proceedings or action under paragraph 2 of this Rule

a) if it has not been requested to do so by the importing Member State to which the untrue claim was made; or

b) if, on the evidence available, the proceedings would not be justified.

SCHEDULE I

List of qualifying processes with alternative percentage criterion.

SCHEDULE II

List of qualifying processes with no alternative percentage criterion.

SCHEDULE III

Basic materials list.

SCHEDULE VI

Forms of documentary evidence of origin.

ANNEX C

List of government aids referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 13

a) Currency retention schemes or any similar practices which involve a bonus on exports or re-exports.

b) The provision by governments of direct subsidies to exporters.

c) The remission, calculated in relation to exports, of direct taxes or social welfare charges on industrial or commercial enterprises.

d) The remission or repayment, in respect of exported goods, of indirect taxes, whether levied at one or several stages, or of charges in connection with impor-

tation, to an amount exceeding the amount paid on the same product if sold for internal consumption.

e) In respect of deliveries by governments or governmental agencies of imported raw materials for export business on different terms than for domestic business, the charging of prices below world prices.

f) In respect of government export credit guarantees, the charging of premiums at rates which are manifestly inadequate to cover the longterm operating costs and losses of the credit insurance institutions.

g) The grant by governments (or special institutions controlled by governments) of export credits at rates below those which they have to pay in order to obtain the funds so employed.

h) The government bearing all or part of the costs incurred by exporters in obtaining credit.

ANNEX D

List of agricultural goods referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 21

Brussels Nomenclature number	Description of goods
Chapter 1	Live animals.
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offals except whale meat ¹ (ex 02.04).
Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey.
Chapter 5:	
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof.
ex 05.15	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included except blood powder, blood plasma and salted fish roes unfit for human consumption; dead animals of Chapter 1 or Chapter 3, unfit for human consumption.
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of melons or citrus fruit.
Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices except maté (09.03).
Chapter 10	Cereals.
Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt and starches; gluten; inulin.
Chapter 12:	
12.01	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken.
12.02	Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour).
12.03	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.
12.04	Sugar beet, whole or sliced, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane.
12.05	Chicory roots, fresh or dried, whole or cut, unroasted.
12.06	Hop cones and lupulin.
ex 12.07	Basil, borage, mint (excluding dried peppermint and pennyroyal), rosemary and sage.

Brussels Nomenclature number	Description of goods
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading.
12.09	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared.
12.10	Mangolds swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products.

Chapter 13:

ex 13.03 Pectin.

Chapter 15:

15.01	Lard and other rendered pig fat; rendered poultry fat.
15.02	Unrendered fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow (including «premier jus») produced from those fats.
15.03	Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way.
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste).
15.07	Fixed vegetable oil, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified.
ex 15.12	Animal or vegetable fats and oils, hydrogenated, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, except those wholly of fish and marine mammals.
15.13	Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats.

Chapter 16:

16.01	Sausages and the like of meat, meat offal or animal blood.
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal.
ex 16.03	Meat extracts and meat juices, except whalemeat extract ¹ .

Chapter 17:

17.01	Beet sugar and cane sugar, solid.
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel.
17.03	Molasses, whether or not decolourised.
ex 17.04	Fondant, pastes, creams and similar intermediate products, in bulk, with an added sweetening matter content of 80 per cent or more.
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion.

Chapter 18:

18.01	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.
18.02	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste.

Brussels Nomenclatura number	Description of goods	Brussels Nomenclatura number	Description of goods		
Chapter 19:					
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50 per cent by weight of cocoa.	23.04	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils.		
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products.	ex 23.06	Vegetable products of a kind used for animal food, not elsewhere specified or included, except seaweed meal.		
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches.	ex 23.07	Sweetened forage and other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, except fish solubles.		
ex 19.07	Bread and ordinary bakers' wares except ships' biscuits, crumbs and rusks.	Chapter 24:			
ex 19.08	Pastry and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion, except biscuits, wafers, rusks, «slab-cake», «sand-cake» and «Danish pastry».	24.01	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.		
Chapter 20:					
	Preparations of vegetables, fruit or other parts of plants except tomato pulp or paste in airtight containers with a dry weight content of not less than 25 per cent tomato, wholly of tomato and water, with or without salt or other preserving, seasoning or flavouring ingredients (ex 20.02).	Chapter 35:			
Chapter 21:					
ex 21.06	Pressed yeast.	ex 35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives.		
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, with a substantial content of fats, eggs, milk or cereals except ice-cream powder and pudding powder.	ANNEX E			
Chapter 22:					
22.04	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.	List of fish and other marine products referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 26			
22.05	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol.	Brussels Nomenclatura number	Description of goods		
22.06	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts.	ex 02.04	Whale meat.		
22.07	Other fermented beverages (for example cider, perry and mead).	ex 03.01	Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen, except quick frozen fillets.		
ex 22.09	Ethyl alcohol, undenatured, with an alcohol content of less than 80 degrees; spirituous beverages except the following: whisky and other spirits distilled from cereals; rum and other spirits distilled from molasses; aquavit, genever, gin, imitation rum and vodka; alcoholic beverages based on the foregoing spirits; wine brandy and fig brandy; liqueurs and cordials; compound alcoholic preparations (known as «concentrated extracts») for the manufacture of beverages.	03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.		
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar.	ex 03.03	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not; fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water; except quick frozen peeled prawns other than Dublin Bay prawns.		
Chapter 23:					
23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables.	ex 16.03	Whale meat extract.		
23.03	Beet pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues.	ANNEX F			
Special arrangements for Portugal in regard to import duties and quantitative export restrictions					
1. Special arrangements in regard to the reduction and elimination of import duties on certain products imported into Portuguese territory covered by the Convention, and in regard to the application by Portugal of quantitative export restrictions are provided in this Annex.					
I					
Import duties					
2. The provisions in paragraphs 4 to 6 of this Annex shall be substituted for paragraph 2 of Article 3 in relation to any products of which there is production in Portuguese territory covered by the Convention on 1st January, 1960, and which are not referred to in paragraph 3 of this Annex.					

3. a) The products excepted from paragraph 2 of this Annex are

- i) goods the export of which to foreign countries amounts to 15 per cent or more of the production in Portuguese territory covered by the Convention on the average of the three years ended 31st December, 1958; or
- ii) other goods notified by Portugal, even though the industries concerned are not exporting industries covered by sub-paragraph i) of this paragraph.

b) Before 1st July, 1960, Portugal shall notify to the Council the products to which sub-paragraphs i) and ii) of this paragraph will apply.

4. a) On and after each of the following dates Portugal shall not apply an import duty on any product referred to in paragraph 2 of this Annex at a level exceeding the percentage of the basic duty specified against that date:

1st July, 1960, 80 per cent.
1st January, 1965, 70 per cent.
1st January, 1967, 60 per cent.
1st January, 1970, 50 per cent.

b) The Council shall decide before 1st January, 1970, the timetable for the progressive reduction of import duties on such products which remain after that date, provided that those duties shall be eliminated before 1st January, 1980.

5. If on the average of the three years ending 31st December, 1959, or of any subsequent three years before 1st January, 1970, exports of any product to foreign countries amount to 15 per cent or more of production in Portuguese territory covered by the Convention, and provided that this level of exports is not due to exceptional circumstances, the elimination of the remaining duty on such products shall be achieved by annual reductions of 10 per cent of the basic duty, unless the Council decides otherwise.

6. a) Portugal may, at any time before 1st July, 1972, increase the import duty on a product or establish a new import duty on a product not then produced in significant quantities in Portuguese territory covered by the Convention, provided that the import duty so applied

- i) is necessary to help to promote the development of a specific production; and
- ii) is not on an ad valorem basis higher than the normal level of customs duties applied in the most favoured nation tariff of Portugal at that time to similar products produced in Portuguese territory covered by the Convention.

b) Portugal shall notify to the Council any duty to be applied in accordance with sub-paragraph a) of this paragraph not less than 30 days before its introduction. If any Member State so requests, the Council shall examine whether the conditions in that paragraph are fulfilled.

c) Portugal shall, before 1st January, 1980, eliminate import duties applied in accordance with sub-paragraph a) of this paragraph. Such duties shall be reduced at an even and progressive rate. Portugal shall notify to the Council the programme of reduction to be applied. The Council shall, at the request of any Member State, examine the programme notified, and may decide to modify it.

II

Quantitative export restrictions

7. The provisions of Article 11 shall not prevent Portugal from applying quantitative restrictions on exports of an exhaustible mining product if, taking into account the quantities of the product available, the supplies necessary for domestic industries would be endangered by the export of such a product to the territories of Member States. Portugal, if it applies restrictions in accordance with this paragraph, shall notify them to the Council, if possible before they come into force, and shall enter into consultations with any Member State concerned.

SCHEDULE I

List of qualifying processes with alternative percentage criterion

General introductory notes to Schedule I

1. Goods listed as finished products in this Schedule shall be accepted as being of Area origin if they have been produced within the Area by a qualifying process prescribed for those finished products.

2. The qualifying process may provide for one or more of the following to have taken place within the Area:

a) the performance of a specified operation (e. g. «alloying», «manufacture by chemical transformation . . . »);

b) manufacture from specified materials;

c) manufacture from materials not falling in certain headings or Chapters or not being certain materials.

3. After the beginning of a specified operation as referred to in Note 2 a), further operations (including chemical transformations) may be performed, provided that they are performed within the Area.

4. Where a qualifying process provides for manufacture from alternative materials (e. g. «manufacture from . . . or from . . . »), the use of one of these materials does not preclude the use of any of the others.

5. «Manufacture from» does not include the obtaining of the finished product by disassembly from an article of which it formed part.

6. In the case of qualifying processes for finished products in Chapter 39 [except processes containing a provision of the type referred to in Note 2 c) above] any materials may be used, provided that any material imported from outside the Area other than a material specified in the qualifying process is not and does not contain either the finished product or any product which is formed (whether or not isolated) during the course of the qualifying process and which passes into the composition of the finished product.

7. «Chemical transformation» means

a) the combination of two or more elements to form a compound;

b) any modification of the structure of the molecule of a compound with the exception of ionisation and of the addition or removal of water or crystallisation.

8. Four-figure references of the type «25.03» are references to headings of the Brussels Nomenclature; references to Chapters are references to Chapters of the Brussels Nomenclature.

9. Unless otherwise specified, these Introductory Notes apply to the qualifying processes for all finished products in this Schedule except those in Chapter 29 and heading 32.05.

CHAPTER 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area	
ex 05.15	Salted roes, unfit for human consumption.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 05.15.	

CHAPTER 13

Raw vegetable materials of a kind suitable for use in dyeing or in tanning
lacs; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area	
ex 13.03	Vegetable saps and extracts; agar-agar and other natural mucilages and thickeners extracted from vegetable materials.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 13.03.	

CHAPTER 15

Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products;
prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area	
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.04.	
ex 15.05	Wool grease	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.05.	
ex 15.05	Fatty substances (including lanolin) derived from wool grease.	Manufacture from unrefined wool grease (ex 15.05) or from materials not falling in 15.05.	
15.08	Animal and vegetable oils, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.07 or 15.08.	
15.09	Degras	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.08 or 15.09.	
ex 15.10	Fatty acids	Manufacture from acid oils from refining (ex 15.10) or from materials not falling in 15.10.	
ex 15.10	Acid oils from refining; fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.10.	
15.11	Glycerol and glycerol lyes	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.11.	
ex 15.11	Refined glycerol	Refining or distilling.	
ex 15.12	Fats and oils, wholly, of fish and marine mammals, hydrogenated, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.12.	
15.17	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 15.17.	

CHAPTER 16

Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans or molluscs

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area	
ex 16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes, in airtight containers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 16.04.	
ex 16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 16.05.	

CHAPTER 19

Preparations of cereals, flour or starch; pastrycooks' products

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from materials not falling in 11.07 or 19.01.	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 19.05.	

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 19.06.
ex 19.07	Ships' biscuits, rusks and crumbs . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 19.07.
ex 19.08	Biscuits, wafers, rusks, «slab-cake», «sand-cake» and «Danish pastry».	Manufacture from materials not falling in 19.08.

CHAPTER 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 21.01.
21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 21.02.
21.03	Mustard flour and prepared mustard . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 21.03.
21.04	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 21.04.
21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 21.05.
ex 21.06	Natural yeasts, other than pressed; prepared baking powders.	Manufacture from seed for yeast cultures (ex 21.06) or from materials not falling in 21.06.
ex 21.07	Ice cream powders; pudding powder . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 21.07.

CHAPTER 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No. 20.07.	Manufacture from citrus fruit juices (ex 20.07) or compound preparations of citrus fruit or citrus oil (ex 21.07) or from materials not falling in 20.07, 21.07 or 22.02.
22.03	Beer made from malt	Manufacture from materials not falling in 11.07 or 22.03.
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of eighty degrees or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 22.08 or 22.09.
ex 22.09	Whisky and other spirits distilled from cereals; rhum and other spirits distilled from molasses; aquavit, genever, gin, imitation rhum and vodka; alcoholic beverages based on the foregoing spirits; wine brandy and fig brandy; liqueurs and cordials; compound alcoholic preparations (known as «concentrated extracts») for the manufacture of beverages.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 22.08 or 22.09.

CHAPTER 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
23.01	Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 23.01.
ex 23.05	Wine lees	Manufacture from materials not falling in 23.05.

ex 23.05	Argol	Manufacture from wine lees (ex 23.05) or from materials not falling in 23.05.
ex 23.06	Seaweed meal	Manufacture from materials not falling in 23.06.
ex 23.07	Fish solubles	Manufacture from materials not falling in 23.07.

CHAPTER 24

Tobacco

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
24.02	Manufactured tobacco, tobacco extracts and essences.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 24.02.

CHAPTER 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 25.01	Table salt; sodium chloride of pharmaceutical quality.	Manufacture from rock salt, sea salt or salt liquors (ex 25.01) or from materials not falling in 25.01.
25.03	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 25.03.
ex 25.06	Quartz and quartzite, in grain or powder form.	Crushing, sieving and grading of crude quartz or quartzite (ex 25.06).
ex 25.07	Calcined clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, but not including expanded clays falling within heading No. 68.07; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths.	Manufacture from uncalcined clay, andalusite, kianite or sillimanite (ex 25.07) or from materials not falling in 25.07.
ex 25.09	Ground or calcined earth colours . . .	Manufacture from unground, uncalcined earth colours (ex 25.09) or from materials not falling in 25.09.
ex 25.13	Pumice stone, emery, natural corundum and other natural abrasives in grain or powder form.	Crushing, sieving and grading of crude materials falling in 25.13.
ex 25.17	Flint in grain or powder form	Crushing, sieving and grading of crude flint (ex 25.17).
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite, agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).	Manufacture from uncalcined dolomite (ex 25.18) or from materials not falling in 25.18.
ex 25.19	Calcined magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from uncalcined natural magnesium carbonate (ex 25.19).
ex 25.20	Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry.	Manufacture from uncalcined gypsum (ex 25.20) or anhydrite (ex 25.20) or from materials not falling in 25.20.
25.22	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 25.22.
25.23	Portland cement, cement fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 25.23.
ex 25.25	Agglomerated meerschaum; agglomerated amber.	Manufacture from natural meerschaum waste (ex 25.25) or amber waste (ex 25.25) or from materials not falling in 25.25.
ex 25.30	Calcined concentrates of natural borates.	Manufacture from crude natural borates (ex 25.30).

CHAPTER 26

Metallic ores, slag and ash

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 26.01	Roasted iron pyrites, whether or not agglomerated in briquette or other form.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 26.01.
26.02	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 26.02.
26.03	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 26.03.
26.04	Other slag and ash, including kelp . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 26.04.

CHAPTER 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation;
bituminous substances; mineral waxes

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 27.01	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.	Manufacture from coal (ex 27.01) or from materials not falling in 27.01.
ex 27.02	Agglomerated lignite	Manufacture from unagglomerated lignite (ex 27.02) or from materials not falling in 27.02.
27.04	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.04.
27.05	Gas carbon	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.05.
27.05 (bis)	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.05 (bis).
27.06	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or other coal tar distillation products.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.06.
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; other oils and products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.07.
27.08	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.08.
27.10	Petroleum and shale oils, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than seventy per cent by weight of petroleum or shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.	Manufacture from materials falling in 27.10 by processes not consisting solely of mixing or blending or packing or any combination of these processes, or from materials not falling in 27.10.
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.11.
27.12	Petroleum jelly	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.12.
ex 27.12	Refined petroleum jelly	Manufacture from unrefined petroleum jelly (ex 27.12).
ex 27.13	Parafin wax	Manufacture from slack wax (ex 27.13) or scale wax (ex 27.13) or from materials not falling in 27.13.
ex 27.13	Micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, purified ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral wax, whether or not coloured.	Manufacture from crude ozokerite (ex 27.13) or from materials not falling in 27.13.
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other petroleum and shale oil residues.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.14.
27.16	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cutbacks).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.16.

CHAPTER 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals,
of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
28.01	Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.01 or 38.19.
28.02	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 29.02 or 38.19.
28.03	Carbon, including carbon black, anthracene black, acetylene black and lamp black.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.03.
28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other metalloids and non-metals.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.04.
28.05	Alkali, alkaline-earth and rare earth metals (including yttrium and scandium); mercury.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.05.
28.06	Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphonic acid.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.06.
28.07	Sulphur dioxide	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.07.
28.08	Sulphuric acid; oleum	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.08 or 28.13.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
28.09 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.09.
28.10 Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.10.
28.11 Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.12 Boric oxide and boric acid	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.13 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids (excluding water).	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.14 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals or of metalloids.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.15 Sulphides of non-metals or of metalloids, including phosphorus trisulphide.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.15 or 38.19.
28.16 Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.16.
28.17 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.17.
28.18 Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium, barium or magnesium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.18.
28.19 Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.19.
ex 28.20 Aluminium oxide and hydroxide	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.20.
ex 28.20 Artificial corundum	Manufacture from aluminium oxide (ex 28.20) or from materials not falling in 28.20.
28.21 Chromium oxides and hidroxides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.21.
28.22 Manganese oxides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.22.
ex 28.23 Iron oxides and hydroxides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.23.
28.24 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.24.
28.25 Titanium oxides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.25.
28.26 Tin oxides (stannous oxide and stannic oxide).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.26.
28.27 Lead oxides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.27.
ex 28.28 Other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides (including hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts), other than antimony oxides.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.28.
ex 28.28 Antimony oxides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.28 or 81.04.
28.29 Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts.	Manufacture from fluorspar (ex 25.31) or by chemical transformation from any material.
ex 28.30 Chlorides and oxychlorides, other than double chlorides.	Manufacture from materials falling in 25.01 or 31.04 or by chemical transformation from any material.
ex 28.30 Double chlorides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.30.
28.31 Chlorites and hypochlorites	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.31.
28.32 Chlorates and perchlorates	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.33 Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.34 Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.35 Sulphides, including polysulphides	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.36 Dithionites, including those stabilised with organic substances; sulphoxylates.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.36.
28.37 Sulphites and thiosulphates	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
ex 28.38 Sulphates (including alums)	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.38.
ex 28.38 Persulphates	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
— 28.39 Nitrites and nitrates	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.39.
28.40 Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.04, 28.10, 28.13 or 28.40.
28.41 Arsenites and arsenates	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.41.
28.42 Carbonates and percarbonates, including commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.42 or by chemical transformation from materials falling in 28.42.
ex 28.43 Cyanides and complex cyanides, other than double cyanides.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 28.43	Double cyanides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.43.
28.44	Fulminates and cyanates	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.44.
28.45	Silicates, including commercial sodium and potassium silicates.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.46	Borates and perborates	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.46 or by chemical transformation from materials falling in 28.46.
28.47	Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, permanganates, stannates).	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.48	Other salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids, but not including azides.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.49	Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals, including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds, whether or not chemically defined.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.49 or by chemical transformation from materials falling in 28.49.
28.52	Salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium or uranium or of rare earth metals (including yttrium and scandium); inter-mixtures of such salts and compounds.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
28.53	Liquid air	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.53.
28.54	Hydrogen peroxide	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.54.
28.55	Phosphides	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.55.
28.56	Carbides (for example, silicon carbide, boron carbide, metallic carbides).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.56.
28.57	Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any materials.
28.58	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, and amalgams except amalgams of precious metals).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.58 or by chemical transformation from materials falling in 28.58.

CHAPTER 29

Organic chemicals

Special introductory notes relating to products falling within Chapter 29 and heading 32.05

1. Goods listed as finished products in this Schedule shall be accepted as being of Area origin if they have been produced within the Area by a qualifying process prescribed for those finished products.
2. The qualifying process may provide for one or more of the following to have taken place within the Area:
 - (a) the performance of a specified operation (e. g., «manufacture by chemical transformation ...»);
 - (b) manufacture from specified materials;
 - (c) manufacture from materials not falling in certain headings or Chapters or not being certain materials.
3. After the beginning of a specified operation as referred to in Note 2 (a), further operations (including chemical transformations) may be performed, provided that they are performed within the Area.
4. Where a qualifying process provides for manufacture from alternative materials (e. g., «manufacture from ... or from ...»), the use of one of these materials does not preclude the use of any of the others.
5. Except in the case of qualifying processes containing a provision of the type referred to in Note 2 (c) above, any materials may be used, provided that any material imported from outside the Area other than a material specified in the qualifying process is not and does not contain either the finished product or any product which is formed (whether or not isolated) during the course of the qualifying process and which passes into the composition of the finished product.
6. Where a qualifying process refers to manufacture (whether or not by chemical transformation or by two chemical transformations) from a carbon-containing material, and the finished product is a chemically defined compound or is a mixture of isomers one of the following conditions must unless otherwise specified be satisfied: the carbon-containing material or an intermediate derived from it must
 - (a) contribute at least half of the number of atoms other than hydrogen atoms in the molecule of the finished product; or
 - (b) contribute at least half of the molecular weight of the finished product; or
 - (c) if the carbon-containing material, or intermediate derived from it, is itself of Area origin, contribute at least 30 per cent
 - (i) of the number of atoms other than hydrogen atoms in the molecule of the finished product; or
 - (ii) of the molecular weight of the finished product.

7. «Carbon-containing material» means any material which contains elemental or combined carbon, indispensable for the manufacture of the finished product by the qualifying process.

8. «Intermediate» means any material from which the finished product is derived by chemical transformation.

9. «Chemical transformation» means any modification of the structure of the molecule of a carbon-containing material with the exceptions listed below:

- a) reaction of an acid and a base to form their salt unless the said salt is formed from a racemic mixture and an optically active acid or base as a stage in the optical resolution;
- b) reaction of a phenol and a base to form its phenoxide;
- c) liberation of a base from its salt, unless the said salt is a stage in the optical resolution and consists of both an optically active acid and base;
- d) liberation of a phenol from its phenoxide;
- e) liberation of an acid from its salt unless the said salt is a stage in the optical resolution and consists of both an optically active acid and base;
- f) reaction of an inorganic compound of a metal and an organic compound to form a salt-like derivative or salt-like complex of that metal with the said organic compound;
- g) liberation of an organic compound from its salt-like metallic derivative or salt-like metallic complex;
- h) combination of water with a compound to form its hydrate;
- i) loss of water from a hydrate.

Furthermore «chemical transformation» means the manufacture of an optically active isomer from a racemic mixture or of a racemic mixture from an optically active isomer.

10. «Two chemical transformations» means two successive chemical transformations as defined in Note 9 above, provided that the intermediate carbon-containing compound arising from the first chemical transformation is stable and is capable of being isolated as a substantial proportion of the throughout during the performance of the qualifying process. Where a reaction leads to the formation of a mixture of two or more isomeric compounds or to the addition or elimination of two or more identical atoms, radicals or compounds, such a reaction shall be considered to be only *one* chemical transformation.

11. These notes apply to qualifying processes for products in heading 32.05, except that

- a) the formation of metallic complexes shall be considered as a chemical transformation;
- b) Note 6 regarding molecular weight or number of atoms does not apply;
- c) diazotisation and coupling shall together be considered as *one* chemical transformation.

12. Four-figure references of the type «29.01» are references to headings of the Brussels Nomenclature; references to Chapters are references to Chapters of the Brussels Nomenclature.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
29.01 Hydrocarbons	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material.
ex 29.01 Hydrocarbons, other than benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene, anthracene, phenanthrene, ethylene, butadiene and isoprene.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or any saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon (ex 29.01)
	<i>or</i>
ex 29.01 Benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene, anthracene and phenanthrene.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 22.08, 22.09, 38.18, 38.19 or Chapter 29.
ex 29.01 Ethylene, butadiene and isoprene . . .	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material falling in 28.56 or Chapter 27.
ex 29.02 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons, other than vinyl chloride.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any carbon-containing material falling in Chapter 27.
	* Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
ex 29.02 Vinyl chloride	* Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19.
29.03 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	Manufacture from ethylene (ex 29.01) or from materials falling in 28.56 or Chapter 27.
	** Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	** Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.02 to 29.45 or 38.19.

* Halogen atoms need not be taken into account in calculating the contribution to the molecular weight or number of atoms under Introductory Note 6 to this Chapter.

** Atoms other than carbon atoms need not be taken into account in calculating the contribution to the molecular weight or number of atoms under Introductory Note 6 to this Chapter.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	** Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> ** Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19 and not being fatty alcohols (ex 15.10).
29.05	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19.
29.06	Phenols and phenol-alcohols	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene (ex 29.01) or from any carbon-containing material not falling in 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29.
29.07	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29.
29.08	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29. Manufacture from hydrogen peroxide (28.54) of Area origin.
29.09	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.02 to 29.45 or 38.19.
29.10	Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19.
29.11	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29. * Manufacture from methanol (ex 29.04).
ex 29.11	Formaldehyde	* This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. ** Atoms other than carbon atoms need not be taken into account in calculating the contribution to the molecular weight or number of atoms under Introductory Note 6 to this Chapter.

* This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.

** Atoms other than carbon atoms need not be taken into account in calculating the contribution to the molecular weight or number of atoms under Introductory Note 6 to this Chapter.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
29.12 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products falling within heading No. 29.11.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 or 38.19 or chapter 29.
29.13 Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19.
29.14 Monoacids and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19.
ex 29.14 All compounds of this heading, other than esters.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material being fatty acids or acid oils from refining (ex 15.10).
ex 29.14 Acid peroxides and peracids (including their esters) of this heading and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture from hydrogen peroxide (28.54) of Area origin.
29.15 Polyacids and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material. <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19.
ex 29.15 All compounds of this heading, other than esters.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material being fatty acids or acid oils from refining (ex 15.10) or being sugars falling in 29.43.
ex 29.15 Acid peroxides and peracids (including their esters) of this heading and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture from hydrogen peroxide (28.54) of Area origin.
ex 29.15 Esters of hexachlorotetrahydroendomethylene-phthalic acid.	* Manufacture by esterification.
29.16 Alcohol-acids, aldehyde-acids, ketone-acids, phenolacids and other single or complex oxygen-function acids, and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 to 29.45, 38.18 or 38.19.
ex 29.16 All compounds of this heading, other than esters.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material being fatty acids or acid oils from refining (ex 15.10) or being sugars falling in 29.43.
ex 29.16 Acid peroxides and peracids (including their esters) of this heading and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture from hydrogen peroxide (28.54) of Area origin.
29.17 Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
29.18 Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.

* This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
29.19 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
29.20 Carbonic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
29.21 Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29 and not being a carbon oxyhalide falling in 28.14.
29.22 Amine-function compounds	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.
	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
29.23 Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 22.08, 22.09 or 38.19 or Chapter 29 and not being fatty alcohols (ex 15.10).
	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
29.24 Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides, including lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 22.08, 22.09 or 38.19 or Chapter 29 and not being fatty alcohols (ex 15.10).
	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
29.25 Amide-function compounds	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 22.08, 22.09 or 38.19 or Chapter 29 and not being fatty alcohols (ex 15.10).
	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
29.26 Imide-function compounds and imine-function compounds.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 22.08, 22.09 or 38.19 or Chapter 29 and not being fatty alcohols (ex 15.10).
	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
29.27 Nitrile-function compounds	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09 or 38.19 or Chapter 29. * Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
ex 29.28 Diazo-compounds	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09 or 38.19 or Chapter 29.
ex 29.28 Aliphatic and cycloaliphatic azo-compounds.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material, provided that the intermediate is an amine.
	Manufacture by chemical transformation from any material.

* Loss of water from the ammonium salt of a carboxylic acid to form the corresponding amid shall not be considered to be a chemical transformation

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 29.28 Aromatic azo-compounds	* Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material.
ex 29.28 Azoxy-compounds	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material.
29.29 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18, 38.19 or Chapter 29.
29.30 Compounds with other nitrogen-functions	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18, 38.19 or Chapter 29.
29.31 Organo-sulphur compounds	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 28.15, 38.18, 38.19 or Chapter 29.
29.32 Organo-arsenic compounds	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material.
29.33 Organo-mercury compounds	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	Manufacture from any hydrocarbon falling in 29.01.
29.34 Other organo-inorganic compounds . . .	** Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	Manufacture from any element (other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, sulphur, arsenic and mercury) which in the finished product is linked directly to carbon, or from any source of such element not falling in 38.19 or Chapter 28 or 29 or from any source of such element which is itself of Area origin.
29.35 Heterocyclic compounds, including nucleic acids.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 28.58, 38.19 or Chapter 29.
29.36 Sulphonamides	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
	<i>or</i>
	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 38.19 or Chapter 29.

* Diazotising shall not be considered to be a chemical transformation.

** Introductory Note 6 to this Chapter regarding molecular weight or number of carbon atoms does not apply.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
29.37 Lactones and lactams; sultones and sultams.	* Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29.
ex 29.38 Phosphorylated vitamins	Manufacture from any non-phosphorylated vitamin falling in 29.38.
ex 29.38 Provitamins and vitamins, including concentrates and intermixtures, of which the provitamin and vitamin content is derived solely from materials falling in Chapters 1 to 15.	Manufacture from materials falling in Chapters 1 to 15, provided that the concentration of any provitamin or vitamin declared by the producer or exporter to be present has been increased at least ten-fold.
ex 29.38 Provitamins and vitamins, including concentrates and intermixtures, of which none of the provitamin or vitamin content is derived from materials falling in Chapters 1 to 15.	Manufacture a) by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.38 <i>or</i> b) from any carbon-containing material not falling in 38.19 or Chapter 29 provided that the carbon-containing material contributes the basic structure of the finished product.
29.39 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis.	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.39 <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 38.19 or Chapter 29. Manufacture from cortisone (ex 29.39) or from materials not falling in 29.39. Manufacture from hydrocortisone (ex 29.39) or from materials not falling in 29.39. Manufacture from oestradiol-ether (ex 29.39) or from materials not falling in 29.39. Manufacture from oestrone (ex 29.39) or from materials not falling in 29.39. Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.40. Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
ex 29.39 Prednisone	
ex 29.39 Prednisolone	
ex 29.39 Norandrostenolon phenylpropionate . . .	
ex 29.39 Ethinyloestradiol	
29.40 Enzymes	
29.41 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	
29.42 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 17.01, 17.02 or 38.19 or Chapter 29. Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10 or 38.19 or Chapter 29. Manufacture from cocaine of a purity of 94 per cent or less (ex 29.42). Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material falling in 29.43 <i>or</i> Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.43.
ex 29.42 Cocaine of a purity exceeding 94 per cent	
ex 29.43 Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose and lactose.	

* Formation of a lactone, lactam, sultone or sultam ring from the respective hydroxy acid or amino-acid shall not be considered to be a chemical transformation.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 29.43	Lactose	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 17.02 or 29.43.
ex 29.44	Antibiotics, other than chloramphenicol	Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.44
		<i>or</i>
ex 29.44	Chloramphenicol	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.44 by the action of a microbial culture (ex 30.02).
		* Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material, provided that resolution of a mixture of optically active isomers has been carried out in the Area
		<i>or</i>
ex 29.44	Tetracycline	Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 29.44 by the action of a microbial culture (ex 30.02).
29.45	Other organic compounds	Manufacture from chlorotetracycline (ex 29.44). Manufacture by two chemical transformations from any carbon-containing material
		<i>or</i>
		Manufacture from any carbon-containing material not falling in 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29.

CHAPTER 30

Pharmaceutical products

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
30.01	Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 30.01.
ex 30.01	Organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions.	Manufacture from organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered (ex 30.01) or from materials not falling in 30.01.
30.02	Antisera; microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products.	Manufacture from seed for microbial cultures or for similar products (ex 30.02) or from materials not falling in 30.02 or 38.16.
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 30.03, provided that all the active ingredients **, other than any listed in the Basic Materials List, are of Area origin.
ex 30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments), put up in measured doses or for retail sale.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 30.03, provided that all the active ingredients **, other than any listed in the Basic Materials List, have been made in the Area by chemical transformation *** or are of Area origin.
ex 30.04	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles, impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, other than plasters capable of adhering to themselves or to the skin.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in 30.04 or 48.01.

* Resolution of a mixture of optically active isomers shall not be considered to be a chemical transformation.

** An active ingredient means any substance which forms part of the finished product and in respect of which any therapeutic or prophylactic claim is made by the producer or exporter. The documentary evidence of origin relating to the goods must include a statement of the ingredients which are claimed to be active.

*** As defined in the Introductory Notes to the respective Chapters.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 30.04	Plasters, capable of adhering to themselves or to the skin, impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 30.04 or 40.06.
ex 30.05	Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials; sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics; dental cements and fillings.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 30.05.
ex 30.05	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examination and diagnostic reagents.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 30.05, provided that all the active ingredients*, other than any listed in the Basic Materials List, have been made in the Area by chemical transformation** or are of Area origin.

CHAPTER 31

Fertilisers

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	Manufacture from natural sodium nitrate (ex 28.39 or ex 31.02) or from materials not falling in 28.30, 28.39, 29.25, 31.02 or 38.19.
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.10, 28.40 or 31.03.
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic	Manufacture from potassium chloride (ex 31.04) or crude natural potassium salts (ex 31.04) or from materials not falling in 31.04.
ex 31.05	Other fertilisers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding ten kilograms (other than the fertilisers covered by the following item).	Manufacture from ammonium phosphates (ex 31.05) of Area origin or from materials not falling in 31.05, provided that any materials falling in 31.02 (other than natural sodium nitrate), 31.03, 38.11, 38.19 or 39.01 or in Chapter 28 or 29 are of Area origin.
ex 31.05	Ammonium phosphates containing not less than six milligrammes of arsenic per kilogramme.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.04, 28.10, 28.40 or 31.05.

CHAPTER 32

Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.01 to 32.03.
ex 32.01	Tanning extracts in liquid or powder form	Manufacture from tanning extracts in solid form (ex 32.01) or from materials not falling in 32.01 to 32.03.
ex 32.01	Quebracho extract containing not more than 4 per cent by weight of insoluble quebracho.	Manufacture from quebracho extract containing more than 4 per cent by weight of insoluble quebracho or from materials not falling in 32.01 to 32.03.
32.02	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.02.
32.03	Synthetic tanning substances, whether or not mixed with natural tanning materials; artificial bates for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic or bacterial origin).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.03.
32.04	Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.04.

* An active ingredient means any substance which forms part of the finished product and in respect of which any therapeutic or prophylactic claim is made by the producer or exporter. The documentary evidence of origin relating to the goods must include a statement of the ingredients which are claimed to be active.

** As defined in the Introductory Notes to the respective Chapters.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 32.05	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), other than azoic dyes; synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre.	* Manufacture from any carbon-containing cyclic compound by two chemical transformations, provided that not more than one diazotisation and coupling reaction shall be counted as a chemical transformation.
ex 32.05	Azoic dyes	* Manufacture from a stabilized diazonium salt and a coupling component each of which shall be of Area origin.
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.06, provided that any synthetic organic dyestuffs (ex 32.05) and any materials falling in 32.07 are of Area origin.
ex 32.07	Mineral blacks; ultramarine; pigments consisting of finely ground ores; zinc grey; soluble vandyke brown and similar products.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.07.
ex 32.07	Coloured earths and synthetic iron oxides mixed with synthetic organic dyestuffs.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.07 or 32.06, provided that any synthetic iron oxides (ex 28.23) and any synthetic organic dyestuffs (ex 32.05) are of Area origin.
ex 32.07	Lithopone and other pigments with a basis of zinc sulphide; cadmopone and other pigments with a basis of cadmium compounds.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.35 or 32.07.
ex 32.07	Titanium whites, containing not more than 20 per cent by weight of titanium dioxide.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.07.
ex 32.07	Titanium whites, containing more than 20 per cent by weight of titanium dioxide.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.25 or 32.07.
ex 32.07	Pigments with a basis of chromium compounds or with a basis of ferro — cyanides or ferricyanides or mixtures thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.07, provided that any synthetic organic dyestuffs (ex 32.05) are of Area origin and that the chromium compounds or any materials falling in Chapter 28 contained in the finished product have been made in the Area by chemical transformation or are of Area origin.
ex 32.07	Pigments based on cobalt compounds . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.07, provided that any materials falling in Chapter 28 are of Area origin.
ex 32.07	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.07, provided that the constituent predominating by weight has undergone in the Area the qualifying process which would have applied if it had been classified in Chapter 28.
ex 32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.08.
ex 32.09	** Varnishes and lacquers, other than solutions of artificial resins; distempers, prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; other paints and enamels, except aluminium paste.	Manufacture from unpigmented solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09) or from materials not falling in 32.09.
ex 32.09	Aluminium paste	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.09 or 76.05.
ex 32.09	Stamping foils	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.09.
32.10	Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings, including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.09, 32.10, 32.13, 73.40 or 96.02. *

* See Note 11 of the Special Introductory Notes relating to products falling within Chapter 29 and heading 32.05.

** Products imported in the same consignment as these goods, and necessary for their completion, shall be considered to be of the same origin as these goods.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
32.11 Prepared driers	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.11, provided that any oil-soluble scaps and any metallic oil-soluble compounds have been made in the Area by chemical transformation **.
32.12 * Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings, stopping and sealing pastes, and similar pastes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.09 or 32.12.
32.13 * Writing ink, printing ink and other inks.	Manufacture from unpigmented solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09) or from materials not falling in 32.09 or 32.13.

CHAPTER 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
33.01 Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 33.01.
33.02 Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 33.02.
33.03 Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 33.03.
33.04 Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries.	Manufacture from any materials, provided that any odoriferous substance present in the finished product is of Area origin.
33.05 Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 33.01 or 33.05.

CHAPTER 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and dental waxes

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
34.01 Soap, including medicated soap	Manufacture from materials not falling in 34.01.
34.02 Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 34.01 or 34.02, provided that any organic surface-active agent present in the finished product has been made in the Area by chemical transformation or is of Area origin.
34.03 Lubricating preparations consisting of mixtures of oils or fats or of mixtures with a basis of oils or fats, but not including preparations containing seventy per cent or more by weight of petroleum or shale oils.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 34.03.
34.04 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 34.04, provided that any materials falling in Chapter 29 which are used have been made in the Area by chemical transformation or are of Area origin.
34.05 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No. 34.04.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 34.04 or 34.05.
34.06 Candles, tapers, nightlights and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 34.06.

* Products imported in the same consignment as these goods, and necessary for their completion, shall be considered to be of the same origin as these goods.

** As defined in the Introductory Notes to Chapter 29.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
34.07	Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as «dental wax» or as «dental impression compounds», in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 34.07.

CHAPTER 35

Albuminoidal substances; glues

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 35.01	Casein glues	Manufacture from casein (ex 35.01) or from materials not falling in 35.01.
ex 35.02	Albumins	Manufacture from materials not falling in 35.02.
ex 35.02	Albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	Manufacture from albumin (ex 35.02) or from materials not falling in 35.02.
35.03	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 35.03.
35.04	Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 35.04.
35.05	Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 35.05.
ex 35.06	Products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of one kilogramme.	Manufacture from casein (ex 35.01) or albumins (ex 35.02) or from materials not falling in 28.45, 32.09, 38.19, 40.06 or Chapter 35 or 39.
ex 35.06	Other products of this heading	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.45, 35.06 or 38.19.

CHAPTER 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
36.01	Propellant powders	Manufacture from materials not falling in 36.01 or 39.03.
36.02	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.32, 29.18, 31.02 or 36.02.
36.03	Mining, blasting and safety fuses	Manufacture from materials not falling in 36.03.
36.04	Percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 36.04.
36.05	Pyrotechnic articles (for example, fireworks, railway fog signals, amores, rain rockets).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 36.05.
36.06	Matches (excluding Bengal matches) . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 36.06 or 44.11.
36.07	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 28.05 or 36.07.
ex 36.08	Metaldehyde in tablets, sticks or similar forms.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 36.08 provided that the metaldehyde (ex 29.11) is of Area origin.

CHAPTER 37

Photographic and cinematographic goods

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
37.01	Plates, sensitised, unexposed, of glass or other materials (including film in the flat).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 37.
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 37.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
37.03	Sensitised paper, paper-board and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 37.
37.04	Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive.	Exposure.
37.05	Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive.	Development.
37.06	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive.	Development.
37.07	Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive.	Development.
37.08	Chemical products and flash light materials, of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 37.08.

CHAPTER 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 38.01	Artificial graphite	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.01.
ex 38.01	Colloidal graphite, other than suspensions in oil.	Manufacture from artificial graphite (ex 38.01) or from materials not falling in 38.01.
38.02	Animal black (for example, bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.02.
38.03	Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.03.
38.04	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.04.
ex 38.05	Crude tall oil	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.05.
ex 38.05	Tall oil, other than crude	Manufacture from crude tall oil (ex 38.05) or from materials not falling in 38.05.
38.06	Concentrated sulphite lye	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.06.
ex 38.07	Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding «pine oils» not rich in terpineol).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.07.
ex 38.07	Crude dipentene	Manufacture from spirits of turpentine or other terpenic solvents other than dipentene (ex 38.07), or from materials not falling in 38.07.
ex 38.08	Derivatives of rosin and resin acids, other than ester gums included in heading No. 39.05.	Manufacture by chemical transformation or emulsification.
ex 38.08	Rosin spirit and rosin oils	Manufacture from rosin or resin acids (ex 38.08) or from materials not falling in 38.08.
ex 38.09	Wood tar; wood naphtha; acetone oil . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.09.
ex 38.09	Wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading No. 38.18); wood creosote.	Manufacture from wood tar (ex 38.09) or from materials not falling in 38.09.
ex 38.10	Vegetable pitch of all kinds	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.10.
ex 38.10	Brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products.	Manufacture from vegetable pitch (ex 38.10) or from materials not falling in 38.10.
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.11 or 38.19, provided that any materials falling in Chapter 28 (other than 28.02) or in Chapter 29 (other than 29.01) have been made in the Area by chemical transformation * or are of Area origin.

* As defined in the Introductory Notes to the respective Chapters.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
38.12 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.12, provided that any materials falling in 34.02, 34.04, 38.18 or 38.19 or Chapter 29 or 39 have been made in the Area by chemical transformation* or are of Area origin.
38.18 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 38.18, provided that any materials falling in Chapter 29 are of Area origin.
ex 38.19 Carbon pastes	Manufacture from materials not falling in 27.16 or 38.19.
ex 38.19 Enzyme preparations	Manufacture from materials not falling in 29.40 and not being an enzyme preparation (ex 38.19).
ex 38.19 Mixtures of two or more natural or artificial abrasives in grain or powder form.	Crushing, sieving, and grading.
38.19 Refractory materials in powder, granular or plastic form.	Manufacture from bauxite calcined for refractory purposes (ex 38.19) or from material not falling in 38.19.

CHAPTER 39

Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 39.01 Polyamides and superpolyamides, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.	** Manufacture from materials not falling in 39.01 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09), provided that both a) any lactam has been made in the Area by chemical transformation <i>and</i> b) any salt of a dibasic acid and a diamine has been made in the Area by chemical transformation.
ex 39.01 Polyurethanes and superpolyurethanes, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.	** Manufacture from materials not falling in 39.01 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09), provided that either a) any diisocyanate has been made in the Area by chemical transformation <i>or</i> b) any polyester and any polyether have been made in the Area by chemical transformation.
ex 39.01 Polycondensation products of terephthalic acid with ethanediol, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.	** Manufacture from dimethyl terephthalate which has been made in the Area by chemical transformation.
ex 39.01 Unsaturated polyesters, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 39.01 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09), provided that a) any polyhydric alcohol is of Area origin <i>or</i> b) if only one dicarboxylic acid or anhydride is used, it is of Area origin <i>or</i> c) if more than one dicarboxylic acid or anhydride is used all of one which contributes 40 per cent or more of the combined weight of the dicarboxylic acids and anhydrides used is of Area origin.

* As defined in the Introductory Notes to the respective Chapters.

** «Chemical transformation» has the meaning given in the Introductory Notes to Chapter 29 except that curing (hardening) shall not be considered to be a chemical transformation.

Finished product

ex 39.01 Other condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.

Qualifying process to be performed within the Area

*Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09), provided that if any materials in the following list are used, all such materials have been made in the Area by chemical transformation or are of Area origin:

urea (ex 29.25 or ex 31.02); thiourea (ex 29.31); melamine (ex 29.35); materials falling in 29.04 to 29.07, 29.22, 29.23, 29.34 or 38.19

or

*Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09), provided that if any materials in the following list are used, all such materials have been made in the Area by chemical transformation or are of Area origin:

fatty acids (ex 15.10); phosgene (ex 28.14); hexamine (ex 29.26); aldehydes (ex 29.35); materials falling in 29.11, 29.12, 29.14 to 29.16, 29.20, 29.34 or 38.19.

ex 39.01 Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 c) and 3 d) to Chapter 39.

Manufacture from materials falling in 39.01 which are in any form mentioned in Notes 3 (a) and 3 (b) to Chapter 39, or from materials falling in Chapter 32, or from materials which do not contain materials of Chapter 39; provided that both

a) the process does not consist solely of agglomerating without change in the degree of polymerisation, or slicing, or sintering, or shaping by cutting tools, or any combination of these processes

and

b) 50 per cent or more by weight of the artificial resins used is of Area origin.

ex 39.02 The following products, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39:

Coumarone-indene resins; polyvinyl alcohol and polyvinyl acetals; chemically modified polyacrylates, polymethacrylates and polystyrene (for example, sulphonated polystyrene), other than graft copolymers.

ex 39.02 Graft copolymers, in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.

Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09).

* Manufacture from monomers, provided that all of any monomer which contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry graft copolymer contained in the finished product has been made in the Area by chemical transformation. If no one monomer contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry graft copolymer contained in the finished product, each of any two or more monomers which together contribute 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry graft copolymer contained in the finished product must have been made in the Area by chemical transformation

or

* Manufacture from any material, provided that all of any polymer, copolymer or polyaddition product [whether falling in Chapter 39 or contained in a solution of artificial resins (ex 32.09)] which contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry graft copolymer contained in the finished product has been made in the Area by chemical transfor-

* «Chemical transformation» has the meaning given in the Introductory Notes to Chapter 29 except that curing (hardening) shall not be considered to be a chemical transformation.

ex 39.02 Polymerisation products made from one monomer (homopolymers), in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.

mation. If no one polymer, copolymer or polyaddition product contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry graft copolymer contained in the finished product, each of any two or more polymers, copolymers or polyaddition products which together contribute 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry graft copolymer contained in the finished product must have been made in the Area by chemical transformation.

Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09), provided that 50 per cent or more by weight of the monomer used is of Area origin

or

* Manufacture from a monomer which has been made in the Area by chemical transformation.

* Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09), provided that all of any monomer which contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry polymers and copolymers contained in the finished product has been made in the Area by chemical transformation. If no one monomer contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry polymers and copolymers contained in the finished product, each of any two or more monomers which together contribute 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry polymers and copolymers contained in the finished product must have been made in the Area by chemical transformation.

Manufacture from materials falling in 39.02 which are in any form mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39 or from materials not falling in Chapter 39, provided that both

a) the process does not consist solely of agglomerating without change in the degree of polymerisation, or slicing, or sintering, or shaping by cutting tools, or any combination of these processes

and

b) 50 per cent or more of the combined weight of the artificial resins and plasticisers used is of Area origin

or

* Manufacture from monomers, provided that either

a) all of any monomer which contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry polymers and copolymers contained in the finished product has been made in the Area by chemical transformation. If no one monomer contributes 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry polymers and copolymers contained in the finished product, each of any two or more monomers which together contribute 50 per cent or more by weight of the dry polymers and copolymers contained in the finished product must have been made in the Area by chemical transformation

or

b) 50 per cent or more by weight of the monomers used is of Area origin.

* «Chemical transformation» has the meaning given in the Introductory Notes to Chapter 29 except that curing (hardening) shall not be considered to be a chemical transformation.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 39.03	Products of this heading (regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose; vulcanised fibre), in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 39.03 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09).
ex 39.03	Products of this heading (regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose; vulcanised fibre), in the forms mentioned in Notes 3 c) and 3 d) to Chapter 39.	Manufacture from materials falling in 39.03 which are in any form mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39, or from materials not falling in Chapter 39, provided that both a) the process does not consist solely of agglomerating without change in the degree of polymerisation, or slicing, or sintering, or shaping by cutting tools, or any combination of these processes <i>and</i> b) 50 per cent or more of the combined weight of the artificial resins and plasticisers used is of Area origin.
39.04	Hardened proteins (for example, hardened casein and hardened gelatin).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39.
39.05	Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (for example, chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09).
39.06	Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, including alginic acid, its salts and esters, linoxyn.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09)
ex 39.06	Heparin, sterilised and pyrogen-free, containing at least 100 international units per milligramme.	Manufacture from heparin (ex 39.06), unsterilised, not pyrogen-free and containing less than 80 international units per milligramme.
ex 39.06	Dextran	Manufacture from dextran (ex 39.06), provided that the degree of polymerisation is reduced at least ten-fold.
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 39 and not being solutions of artificial resins (ex 32.09) and not being materials which contain materials of Chapter 39 <i>or</i> Manufacture from materials falling in 39.01 to 39.03 which are in any form (other than blocks) mentioned in Notes 3 a) and 3 b) to Chapter 39 or from materials falling in 39.04 to 39.06 or in Chapter 32 or from materials which do not contain materials of Chapter 39; provided that both a) the process does not consist solely of agglomerating without change in the degree of polymerisation, or sintering, or a combination of these processes <i>and</i> b) 50 per cent or more by weight of the artificial resins used is of Area origin.

CHAPTER 40

Rubber, synthetic rubbers, factice, and articles thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
40.03	Reclaimed rubber	Manufacture from materials not falling in 40.03.
ex 40.04	Powder of unhardened rubber	Manufacture from materials not being powder of unhardened rubber (ex 40.04).

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 40.05.
ex 40.06	Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, other than impregnated textile thread.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 40.05 or 40.06.
40.07	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
40.09	Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
ex 40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber, not containing textiles.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
40.12	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats); of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
40.13	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
40.14	Other articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
ex 40.15	Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes.	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.
ex 40.15	Powder of hardened rubber	Manufacture from materials not being powder of hardened rubber (ex 40.15).
40.16	Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite).	Manufacture from *master batches (ex 40.05) or from materials not falling in 40.05 to 40.16.

CHAPTER 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
41.01	Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheepskins in the wool.	Removal from animals.
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08.	** Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08 or, by processes which must include stripping and retanning and setting and toggling (or paste drying) and finishing, from rough vegetable-tanned leather of the East India type in whole hides or skins or sides (ex 41.02). ** Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08 or, by processes which must include stripping and retanning and setting and toggling (or paste drying) and finishing, from rough vegetable-tanned leather of the East India type falling in 41.03. ** Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08 or, by processes which must include stripping and retanning and setting and toggling (or paste drying) and finishing, from rough vegetable-tanned leather of the East India type falling in 41.04.
41.03	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08.	
41.04	Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08.	

* For the purpose of this list «master batch» means a mixture of natural or synthetic rubber (of the kinds falling in 40.01 or 40.02) with one compounding ingredient and any softener necessary for mixing this single compounding ingredient with the rubber. Any mixture containing sulphur, zinc oxide or any other vulcanizing agent shall not be regarded as a master batch.

** This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. The qualifying process to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
41.05 Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08.	* Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08 or, by processes which must include stripping and retanning and setting and toggling (or paste drying) and finishing, from rough vegetable-tanned leather of the East India type falling in 41.05.
41.06 Chamois-dressed leather	Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08.
41.07 Parchment-dressed leather	Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08.
41.08 Patent leather and metallised leather . .	* Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08 or, by processes which must include stripping and retanning and setting and toggling (or paste drying) and finishing, from rough vegetable-tanned leather of the East India type in whole hides or skins or sides (ex 41.02) or rough vegetable-tanned leather of the East India type falling in 41.03 to 41.05.
ex 41.09 Leather dust, powder and flour	Manufacture from materials not being leather dust, powder and flour (ex 41.09).
ex 41.09 Parings and other waste, of leather or of composition or parchment-dressed leather, not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.09.
41.10 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, in sheets or in rolls.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.10.

CHAPTER 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and the like; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
42.01 Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads boots) for any kind of animal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 42.
42.02 Travel goods (for example, trunks, suitcases, hat-boxes, travelling bags, haversacks, knapsacks, rucksacks, kitbags), handbags, wallets, purses, satchels, brief-cases, collar-boxes, dressing-cases, pouches, toilet-bags, tool-cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 42.
42.03 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 42.
42.04 Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 42.
42.06 Articles made from gut, from gold-beater's skin, from bladders or from tendons.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 42.

CHAPTER 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
43.01 Raw furskins	Removal from animals.

* This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. The qualifying process to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
43.02	Furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms; pieces or cuttings, of furskin, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 43.02 or 43.03.
43.03	Articles of furskin	Manufacture from materials not falling in 43.03 and not being furskins assembled in plates, crosses or similar forms (ex 43.02).
43.04	Artificial fur and articles made thereof	Manufacture from materials not falling in 43.04.

CHAPTER 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), agglomerated or not.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.02.
44.04	Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.04.
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding five millimetres.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.05.
44.06	Wood paving blocks	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.06.
44.07	Railway or tramway sleepers of wood . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.07.
44.08	Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.08.
44.09	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; wood chips of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquide.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.09.
44.10	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, whips, golf club shalfts, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.10.
44.11	Draw wood; math splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.11.
44.12	Wood wool and wood flour	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.12.
44.13	Wood (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.13.
44.14	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (sawn, sliced or peeled), of a thickness not exceeding five millimetres, whether or not reinforced with paper or fabric.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.14.
44.15	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, batten-board and veneered panels, whether or not containing any material other than wood; inlaid wood and wood marquetry.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.15.
44.16	Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.15 or 44.16.
44.17	«Improved» wood, in sheets, blocks or the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.17.
44.18	Reconstituted wood, being wood shavings, wood chips, sawdust, wood flour or other ligneous waste agglomerated with natural or artificial resins or other organic binding substances, in sheets, blocks or the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.18.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
44.19	Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.19.
44.20	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.19 or 44.20.
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings imported assembled, unassembled or partly assembled.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.21.
44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof of wood, other than staves falling within heading No. 44.08.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.22.
44.23	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.23.
44.24	Household utensils of wood	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.24.
44.25	Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.25.
ex 44.25	Boot and shoe lasts	Manufacture from last blocks roughly shaped by sawing or turning and not containing metal parts (ex 44.25) or from materials not falling in 44.25.
44.26	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.26.
44.27	Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Chapter 94; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.27.
44.28	Other articles of wood	Manufacture from materials not falling in 44.28.

CHAPTER 45

Cork and articles of cork

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
45.02	Natural cork in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs, cut to size for corks or stoppers).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 45.02.
45.03	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from materials not falling in 45.02 or 45.03.
45.04	Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 45.04.

CHAPTER 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 46.01.
ex 46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials other than materials falling in Chapter 39, bleached or dyed, whether or not assembled into strips.	Manufacture from unbleached and undyed plaits (ex 46.01) or from materials not falling in 46.01.

- | Finished product | Qualifying process to be performed within the Area |
|---|--|
| 46.02 Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, including matting, mats and screens; straw envelopes for bottles. | Manufacture from materials not falling in 46.02. |
| 46.03 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape; articles made up from goods falling within heading No. 46.01 or 46.02; articles of loofah. | Manufacture from materials not falling in 46.03. |

CHAPTER 47

Paper-making material

- | Finished product | Qualifying process to be performed within the Area |
|---|--|
| 47.01 Pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material. | Manufacture from materials not falling in 47.01. |

CHAPTER 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

- | Finished product | Qualifying process to be performed within the Area |
|---|---|
| 48.01 Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine made, in rolls or sheets. | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.02 Hand-made paper and paperboard . . . | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.03 Parchment or grease-proof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets. | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.04 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets. | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.05 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets. | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.06 Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets. | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.07 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets. | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| ex 48.07 Tarred roofing paper (whether or not sand-covered). | Manufacture from materials not falling in 48.07. |
| 48.08 Filter blocks of paper pulp | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.09 Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders. | Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.10 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes. | Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01, 48.02 or 48.07, by processes not consisting solely of cutting to size or cutting to shape or folding or any combination of these processes, or from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.11 Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper. | Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07, by processes not consisting solely of perforating or cutting to size or cutting to shape or any combination of these processes, or from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |
| 48.12 Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound. | Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07, by processes not consisting solely of cutting to size or cutting to shape or a combination of these processes, or from materials not falling in Chapter 48. |

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
48.13 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes.	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07, by processes not consisting solely of cutting to size or cutting to shape or packing or any combination of these processes, or from materials falling in 48.16 or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
48.14 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain post-cards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery.	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07, by processes not consisting solely of cutting to size or cutting to shape or folding or packing or any combination of these processes, or from materials falling in 48.16 or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
48.15 Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
ex 48.15 Toilet paper	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07 or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
48.16 Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard.	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.09 or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
48.17 Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like.	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.09 or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
48.18 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other) file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard.	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07 or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
48.19 Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed.	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07, by processes not consisting solely of perforating or cutting to size or cutting to shape or folding or packing or any combination of these processes, or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
48.20 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07 or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
ex 48.21 Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding other than sanitary towels.	Manufacture from materials falling in 48.01 to 48.07, by processes not consisting solely of perforating or cutting to size or cutting to shape or folding or packing or any combination of these processes, or from materials not falling in Chapter 48.
ex 48.21 Sanitary towels	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in 48.21 on Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
49.01 Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.02 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.03 Children's picture books and painting books.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.04 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.05 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed; printed globes (terrestrial or celestial).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.06 Plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitised paper; manuscripts and typescripts.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
49.07	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.08	Transfers (Decalcomanias)	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paper-board, including calendar blocks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 49.

CHAPTER 53

Wool and other animal hair

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
53.01	Sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded or combed.	Removal from skin or washing or degreasing or carbonising.
53.02	Other animal hair (fine or coarse), not carded or combed.	Removal from skin or washing or degreasing or carbonising.

CHAPTER 59

Wadding and felt; twine, cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated and coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 59.10.

CHAPTER 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 64.
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No. 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 64.
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 64.
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 64.
ex 64.05	Soles and heels of leather	Manufacture from materials not falling in 41.02 to 41.08 or 64.05 or Chapter 42.
ex 64.05	Other parts of footwear	Manufacture from materials not falling in 64.05.
64.06	Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 64.

CHAPTER 65

Headgear and parts thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
65.01	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.	Manufacture from unfelted fibres (ex Chapters 50 to 57) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 65.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 65.02	Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material (other than materials of the kinds falling in Chapters 39 and 50 to 62), bleached or dyed, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims.	Manufacture from unbleached and undyed hat-shapes (ex 65.02) or from materials not falling in 65.02.
65.04	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 65.04.

CHAPTER 66

Umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 66.01 and not being umbrella or sunshade covers (ex 62.05).
66.02	Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat-sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 66.
66.03	Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 66.01 or 66.02.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 66.

CHAPTER 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair; fans

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
67.01	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading No. 05.07 and worked quills and scapes).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 67.01.
67.02	Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 67.02.
67.03	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like.	Manufacture from material not falling in 67.03.
67.04	Wigs, false beards, hair pads, curls, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair (including hair nets).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 67.04.
67.05	Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, of any material; frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, of any material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 67.05.

CHAPTER 68

Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
68.01	Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.01.
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading No. 68.01 or within Chapter 69.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.02.
68.03	Worked slate and articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.03

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but not mounted on frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.04.
68.05	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oil-stones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.05.
68.06	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.06.
68.07	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in heading No. 68.12 or 68.13, or in Chapter 69.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.07.
68.08	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.08.
68.09	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.09.
68.10	Other articles of plastering material . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.10.
68.11	Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.11.
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.12.
68.13	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not, other than goods falling within heading No. 68.14; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.13.
ex 68.13	Asbestos clothing, ready for wear . . .	Manufacture from asbestos thread or unshaped fabric (ex 68.13) or from materials not falling in 68.13.
ex 68.13	Gaskets and similar joints of asbestos . .	Manufacture from asbestos thread (ex 68.13) or from materials not falling in 68.13.
68.14	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.14.
68.15	Worked mica and articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.15.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
68.16	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 68.16.

CHAPTER 69

Ceramic products

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
69.01	Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of infusorial earths, of kieselguhr, of siliceous fossil meal or of similar siliceous earth.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods, other than goods falling within heading No. 69.01.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.03	Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheathes and rods), other than goods falling within heading No. 69.01.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.04	Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.05	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other constructional goods, including architectural ornaments.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.06	Piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.07	Unglazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.08	Glazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.09	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares; throughs, tubes and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.10	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fittings.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.11	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.12	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.13	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.
69.14	Other articles	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 69.

CHAPTER 70

Glass and glassware

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 70.01	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass).	Manufacture from waste glass (cullet) (ex 70.01) or materials not falling in 70.01.
70.02	Glass of the variety known as «enamel» glass, in the mass, rods and tubes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.02.
70.03	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
70.05	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.06	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.07 or 70.08.
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.12	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No. 70.19 of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.15	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.16	Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in buildings; multicellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.05 to 70.21.
70.18	Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.
70.19	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass, smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes, of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.03 to 70.21.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.04 to 70.21.
70.21	Other articles of glass	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.05 to 70.21.

CHAPTER 71

Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 71.01	Pearls, worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport).	Manufacture from unworked pearls (ex 71.01) or from materials not falling in 71.01.
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport).	Manufacture from unworked stones (ex 71.02) or from materials not falling in 71.02.
71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.03.
71.04	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.04.
ex 71.05	Unwrought silver, whether or not alloyed	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.05.
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured.	Manufacture from unwrought silver (ex 71.05) or from materials not falling in 71.05.
71.06	Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.06.
ex 71.07	Unwrought gold, whether or not alloyed	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.07.
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured.	Manufacture from unwrought gold (ex 71.07) or from materials not falling in 71.07.
71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, unworked or semi-manufactured.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.08.
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.09.
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured.	Manufacture from unwrought platinum or other unwrought metals of the platinum group (ex 71.09) or from materials not falling in 71.09.
71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.10.
71.12	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.12 to 71.15.
71.13	Articles of goldsmiths' or silver-smiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No. 71.12.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.12 to 71.15.
71.14	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.12 to 71.15.
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.12 to 71.15.
71.16	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials not falling in 71.16.

CHAPTER 72

Coin

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
72.01	Coin	Manufacture from materials not falling in 72.01.

CHAPTER 73

Iron and steel and articles thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
73.01	Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.01.
73.02	Ferro-alloys	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.02.
73.04	Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.04.
73.05	Iron or steel powders; sponge iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.05.
73.06	Puddled bars and pillings; ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.06.
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tin-plate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.07.
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.07 to 73.13.
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.07 to 73.13.
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.07 to 73.13.
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.07 to 73.13.
73.12	Hoop and strip, or iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.07 to 73.13.
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.07 to 73.13.
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.08 to 13.14.
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading No. 73.06.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.15.
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings No. 73.07 to 73.13.	Manufacture from alloy or high carbon steel (ex 73.15) in the forms mentioned in 73.06 or from materials not falling in 73.15.
ex 73.15	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated, of alloy steel or high carbon steel.	Manufacture from alloy or high carbon steel (ex 73.15) in the forms mentioned in 73.06 or from materials not falling in 73.15.
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates, rail clips, bedplates and ties.	Manufacture from alloy or high carbon steel (ex 73.15) in the forms mentioned in 73.06 or 73.07 or from materials not falling in 73.15.
73.17	Tubes and pipes, of cast iron	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.17.
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits.	Manufacture from alloy or high carbon steel (ex 73.15) in the forms mentioned in 73.06 or from materials not falling in 73.07 to 73.11 or 73.13 to 73.18.
73.19	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.18 or 73.19.
73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.17 to 73.20.
73.21	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not, assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lockgates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and win-	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.21 to 73.24.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
	dow frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.	
73.22	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding three hundred litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.21 to 73.24.
73.23	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.21 to 73.24.
73.24	Compressed gas cylinders and similar pressure containers, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.21 to 73.24.
73.25	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14, 73.25 or 73.26 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.26	Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.12, 73.14, 73.25 or 73.26 and not being alloy or high carbon steel hoop, strip or wire (ex 73.15).
73.27	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14, 73.25, 73.26 or 73.27 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.28	Expanded metal, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.28.
73.29	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14 or 73.29 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.30	Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.30.
73.31	Nails, tacks, staples, hooknails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14 or 73.31 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.32	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14 or 73.32 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.33	Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel, including blanks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14 or 73.33 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.34	Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14 or 73.34 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.35	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14 or 73.35 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.36	Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires, and other space heaters, gas-rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.36.
73.37	Central heating boilers (excluding steam-generating boilers of heading No. 84.01), air heaters, unit heaters and radiators, for central heating, not	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.37.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
	electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
73.38	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.38 or 73.40.
73.39	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.14 or 73.39 and not being alloy or high carbon steel wire (ex 73.15).
73.40	Other articles of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials not falling in 73.38 or 73.40.

CHAPTER 74

Copper and articles thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 74.01	Copper matte	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.01.
ex 74.01	Unwrought copper, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from copper matte or copper waste and scrap (ex 74.01) or from materials not falling in 74.01.
ex 74.01	Unwrought copper, unalloyed	Manufacture from unwrought alloyed copper (ex 74.01) or from materials not falling in 74.01. Alloying.
ex 74.01	Unwrought copper, alloyed	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.02.
74.02	Master alloys	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.03.
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.03 or 74.04.
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.03 to 74.05.
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 millimetres.	
74.06	Copper powders and flakes	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.06.
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.03, 74.04 or 74.07.
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.03, 74.04, 74.07 or 74.08.
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of copper, of a capacity exceeding three hundred litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.09.
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric cables.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.10 and not being copper wire (ex 74.03).
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing reinforcing fabric and similar materials including endless bands) of copperwire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.10 or 74.11 and not being copper wire (ex 74.03).
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.12.
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.13.
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.14 and not being copper wire (ex 74.03).
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.15.
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.16.
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.17.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.18 or 74.19.
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture from materials not falling in 74.18 or 74.19.

CHAPTER 75

Nickel and articles thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 75.01	Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 75.01.
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes), whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from nickel mattes, nickel speiss, other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy or nickel waste and scrap (ex 75.01) or from materials not falling in 75.01.
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel, alloyed	Alloying.
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 75.02 or, by processes which must include rolling, from wrought bars or rods of nickel-copper alloys containing more than 60 per cent by weight of nickel (ex 75.02).
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes.	Manufacture from wrought bars or rods of nickel-copper alloys containing more than 60 per cent by weight of nickel (ex 75.02) or from materials not falling in 75.02 or 75.03.
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel.	Manufacture from wrought bars or rods of nickel-copper alloys containing more than 60 per cent by weight of nickel (ex 75.02) or from materials not falling in 75.02 to 75.04.
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 75.02 to 75.05.
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture from materials not falling in 75.06.

CHAPTER 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
76.01	Unwrought aluminium; aluminium waste and scrap.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.01.
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.02.
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.02 or 76.03.
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 millimetres.	Manufacture from aluminium plates sheets or strip of a thickness of 0.45 millimetres or more (ex 76.03) or from materials not falling in 76.03 or 76.04.
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture from materials not falling in 32.09, 76.04 or 76.05.
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.02, 76.03 or 76.06.
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.02, 76.03, 76.06 or 76.07.
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.08 to 76.11.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
	columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium.	
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding three hundred litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.08 to 76.11.
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.08 to 76.11.
76.11	Compressed gas cylinders and similar pressure containers, of aluminium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.08 to 76.11.
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric cables.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.12 and not being aluminium wire (ex 76.02).
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.12 or 76.13 and not being aluminium wire (ex 76.02).
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.14.
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.15 or 76.16.
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture from materials not falling in 76.15 or 76.16.

CHAPTER 77

Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 77.01	Unwrought magnesium, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from magnesium waste and scrap (ex 77.01) or from materials not falling in 77.01.
ex 77.01	Unwrought magnesium, alloyed	Alloying.
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 77.02.
77.03	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from materials not falling in 77.03.
ex 77.04	Beryllium, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from beryllium waste and scrap (ex 77.04) or from materials not falling in 77.04.
ex 77.04	Beryllium, unwrought, in cast or sintered form; beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 77.04 or, by processes which must include both melting and sintering, from materials falling in 77.04.

CHAPTER 78

Lead and articles thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 78.01	Unwrought lead (including argentiferous lead), whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from lead waste and scrap (ex 78.01) or from materials not falling in 78.01.
ex 78.01	Unwrought lead, unalloyed	Manufacture from unwrought alloyed lead (ex 78.01) or from materials not falling in 78.01.
ex 78.01	Unwrought lead, alloyed	Alloying.
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 78.02.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
78.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture from materials not falling in 78.02 or 78.03.
78.04 Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight per square metre (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 grammes; lead powders and flakes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 78.02 to 78.04.
78.05 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 78.02, 78.03 or 78.05.
78.06 Other articles of lead	Manufacture from materials not falling in 78.06.

CHAPTER 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 79.01 Zinc spelter; unwrought zinc, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from zinc waste and scrap (ex 79.01) or from materials not falling in 79.01.
ex 79.01 Unwrought zinc, unalloyed	Manufacture from unwrought alloyed zinc (ex 79.01) or from materials not falling in 79.01.
ex 79.01 Unwrought zinc, alloyed	Alloying.
79.02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 79.02.
79.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 79.02 or 79.03:
79.04 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, or zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joint, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 79.02 to 79.04.
79.05 Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 79.05.
79.06 Other articles of zinc	Manufacture from materials not falling in 79.06.

CHAPTER 80

Tin and articles thereof

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 80.01 Unwrought tin, whether or not alloyed	Manufacture from tin waste and scrap (ex 80.01) or from materials not falling in 80.01.
ex 80.01 Unwrought tin, unalloyed	Manufacture from unwrought alloyed tin (ex 80.01) or from materials not falling in 80.01.
ex 80.01 Unwrought tin, alloyed	Alloying.
80.02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 80.02.
80.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin	Manufacture from materials not falling in 80.02 or 80.03.
ex 80.04 Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight per square metre (excluding any backing) not exceeding one kilogramme.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 80.02 to 80.04.
ex 80.04 Tin powders and flakes	Manufacture from materials not falling in 80.04.
80.05 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 80.02, 80.03 or 80.05.
80.06 Other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials not falling in 80.06.

CHAPTER 81

Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 81.01 Tungsten, unwrought and wrought whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from tungsten waste and scrap (ex 81.01) or from materials not falling in 81.01.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 81.01	Articles of tungsten	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten or tungsten waste and scrap (ex 81.01) or from materials not falling in 81.01.
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from molybdenum waste and scrap (ex 81.02) or from materials not falling in 81.02.
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought, and articles thereof.	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum or molybdenum waste and scrap (ex 81.02) or from materials not falling in 81.02.
ex 81.03	Tantalum, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from tantalum waste and scrap (ex 81.03) or from materials not falling in 81.03.
ex 81.03	Tantalum, unwrought, in cast or sintered form; tantalum, wrought, and articles thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 81.03 or, by processes which must include either melting or sintering, from materials falling in 81.03.
ex 81.04	Other base metals, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.	Manufacture from waste and scrap (ex 81.04) or from materials not falling in 81.04.
ex 81.04	Hafnium, niobium, titanium and zirconium, unwrought, in cast or sintered forms; hafnium, niobium, titanium and zirconium, wrought and articles thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 81.04 or, by processes which must include either melting or sintering, from materials falling in 81.04.
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought, and articles thereof, except bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes, pipes, and tube and pipe fittings of hafnium, niobium, titanium and zirconium.	Manufacture from unwrought base metals (ex 81.04) or waste and scrap (ex 81.04) or from materials not falling in 81.04.

CHAPTER 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.01.
82.02	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.02.
82.03	Hand tools, the following: pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (but not including tap wrenches); files and rasps.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.03.
82.04	Hand tools, including mounted glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frame-works (hand or pedal operated).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.04.
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.05.
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.06.
82.07	Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.07.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
82.08 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding ten kilogrammes and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.08.
82.09 Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No. 82.06.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.09 or 82.10.
82.10 Knife blades	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.10.
82.11 Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.11.
82.12 Scissors (including tailor's shears), and blades therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.12.
82.13 Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.13.
82.14 Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.14.
82.15 Handles of base metal for articles falling within heading No. 82.09, 82.13 or 82.14.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 82.15.

CHAPTER 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
83.01 Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal, frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, finished or not, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.01.
83.02 Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hattracks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.02.
83.03 Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.03.
83.04 Filling cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture falling within heading No. 94.03.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.04.
83.05 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.05.
83.06 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.06.
83.07 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No. 85.22).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.07.
83.08 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.08.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
83.09 Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.09.
83.10 Beads and spangles, of base metal . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.10.
83.11 Bells and gongs, nonelectric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.11.
83.12 Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.12.
83.13 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.13.
83.14 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.14.
83.15 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or covered with flux material of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 83.15.

CHAPTER 84

Boilers machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

The qualifying processes for this Chapter will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.
The qualifying processes to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
84.01 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.01 or 84.02.
84.02 Auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (for example, economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.02.
84.03 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.03.
84.04 Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No. 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.01, 84.02, 84.04 or 84.05.
84.05 Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.02 or 84.05.
84.06 Internal combustion piston engines . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.06, and not being gears and gearing (including friction gears, gear-boxes and other variable speed gears) or clutches (ex 84.63, 85.02 or 87.06).
84.07 Water wheels, water turbines and other water engines, including regulators therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.07.
84.08 Other engines and motors	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.08.
84.09 Mechanically propelled road rollers . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.04, 84.05, 84.06, 84.08 or 84.09.
84.10 Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.10.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
84.11 Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.11.
84.12 Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.12.
84.13 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stockers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.13.
84.14 Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.14.
84.15 Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.15.
84.16 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.16.
84.17 Machinery, plants and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.17.
84.18 Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.18.
84.19 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.19.
84.20 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of five centigrammes or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.20.
84.21 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.10, 84.11 or 84.21.
84.22 Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No. 84.23.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.22.
84.23 Excavating, levelling, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.23.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
84.24	bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.24.
84.25	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.25.
84.26	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading No. 84.29).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.26.
84.27	Dairy machinery (including milking machines).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.27.
84.28	Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.28.
84.29	Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.29.
84.30	Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, or a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.30.
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.31.
84.32	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.32.
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.33.
84.34	Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery, other than the machine-tools of heading No. 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.34.
84.35	Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.35.
84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weftwinding) machines.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.36 or 84.38.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.37 or 84.38.
84.38	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within heading No. 84.36 or 84.37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.38.
84.39	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.39.
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and drycleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.40.
84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.41.
84.42	Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.42.
84.43	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.43.
84.44	Rolling mills and rolls therefor	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.44.
84.45	Machine-tools for working metal or metallic carbides, not being machines falling within heading No. 84.49 or 84.50.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.45 or 84.48.
84.46	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No. 84.49.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.46 or 84.48
84.47	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No. 84.49.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.47 or 84.48.
84.48	Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools;	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.48.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
	tool holders for the mechanical hand tools of heading No. 82.04, 84.49 or 85.05.	
84.49	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor.	Manufacture from materials <i>not falling</i> in 84.06, 84.08 or 84.49.
84.50	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.50.
84.51	Typewriters, other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms; cheque-writing machines.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.51 or 84.55.
84.52	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers; postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.52 or 84.55.
84.53	Statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards (for example, sorting, calculating and tabulating machines); accounting machines operated in conjunction with similar punched cards; auxiliary machines for use with such machines (for example, punching and checking machines).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.53 or 84.55.
84.54	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.54 or 84.55.
84.55	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 or 84.54.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.55.
84.56	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.56.
84.57	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamp and electronic and similar tubes and valves.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.57.
84.58	Automatic vending machines (for example, stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.58.
84.59	Machinery and mechanical appliances (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this chapter.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.59.
84.60	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.60.
84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.61.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.62.
84.63	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.63.
ex 84.64	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (for example, asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.64.
84.65	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and not falling within any other heading in this Chapter.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.65.

CHAPTER 85

Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof

The qualifying processes for this Chapter will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.
The qualifying processes to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.01.
85.02	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.02.
85.03	Primary cells and primary batteries . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.03.
85.04	Electric accumulators	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.04.
85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.01 or 85.05.
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.01 or 85.06.
85.07	Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.01 or 85.07.
85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cutouts for use in conjunction therewith.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.08.
85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreens wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.09.
85.10	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling within heading No. 85.09.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.10.
85.11	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.01 or 85.11.
85.12	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.01 or 85.12.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
	space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon.	
85.13	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.13.
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loud-speakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.14.
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.15.
85.16	Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland water-ways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.16.
85.17	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 85.09 or 85.16.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.17.
85.18	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.18.
85.19	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors plugs, lamp-holders, terminals, terminal strips and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; theostatic, inductance, motor driven and vibrating contact automatic voltage regulators, switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.19.
85.20	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flash-bulbs.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.20.
85.21	Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; crystal diodes, crystal triodes and other crystal valves (for example, transistors); mounted piezoelectric crystals.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.21.
85.22	Electric goods and apparatus (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.22.
85.23	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.23.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
85.24	Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.24.
ex 85.24	Graphite electrodes	Manufacture from ungraphitised carbon electrodes (ex 85.24) or from materials not falling in 85.24.
85.25	Insulators of any material	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.25 or 85.26.
85.26	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, but not including insulators falling within heading No. 85.25.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.26.
85.27	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.27.
85.28	Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, not being goods falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 85.28.

CHAPTER 86

Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)

The qualifying processes for this Chapter will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. The qualifying processes to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
86.01	Steam rail locomotives and tenders . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.01, 84.02, 84.04, 84.05, 86.01 or 86.09.
86.02	Electric rail locomotives other than self-generating.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 86.02 or 86.09.
86.03	Other rail locomotives.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.06, 84.08, 86.03 or 86.09.
86.04	Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 84.06, 84.08, 86.04 or 86.09.
86.05	Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 86.05 or 86.09.
86.06	Railway and tramway rolling-stock, the following workshops, cranes and other service vehicles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 86.06 or 86.09 not being cranes (ex 84.22).
86.07	Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 86.07 or 86.09.
86.08	Road-rail and similar containers specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road and ship.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 86.08.
86.09	Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stocks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 86.09.
86.10	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts or the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 86.10.

CHAPTER 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof

The qualifying processes for this Chapter will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. The qualifying processes to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
87.01 Tractors (other than those falling within heading No. 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.02 Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No. 87.09).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.04 Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.05 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.06 Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 40.11 or Chapter 87.
87.07 Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories or warehouses for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, forklift trucks and platform trucks); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.08 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.09 Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.10 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.11 Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.12 Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 40.11 or Chapter 87.
87.13 Baby carriages and invalid carriages (other than motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled) and parts thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.
87.14 Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 87.

CHAPTER 88

Aircraft and parts thereof; parachutes; catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers

The qualifying processes for this Chapter will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. The qualifying processes to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
88.01 Balloons and airships	Manufacture from materials not falling in 88.01 or 88.03.
88.02 Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotocrafts.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 88.02 or 88.03.
88.03 Parts of goods falling in heading No. 88.01 or 88.02.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 40.11 or 88.03.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
88.04	Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 88.04.
88.05	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts of any of the foregoing articles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 88.05.

CHAPTER 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

The qualifying processes for this Chapter will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.
The qualifying processes to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
89.01	Ships, boats and other vessels not falling within any of the following headings of this Chapter.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 89.01.
89.02	Tugs	Manufacture from materials not falling in 89.02.
89.03	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 89.03 and not being cranes (ex 84.22).
89.05	Floating structures other than vessels (for example, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 89.05.

CHAPTER 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof

The qualifying processes for this Chapter will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.
The qualifying processes to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
90.01	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates, of polarising material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01.
90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01 or 90.02.
90.03	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.03.
90.04	Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.03 or 90.04.
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.05.
90.06	Astronomical instruments (for example, reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radioastronomy.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.06.
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.07.
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.08.
90.09	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.09.
90.10	Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, not falling within any other heading in this Chapter; photo-copying apparatus (contact type); spools or reels, for film; screens for projectors.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.10.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
90.11	Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.11.
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.12.
90.13	Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.13.
90.14	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geo-physical instruments; compasses; rangefinders.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.01, 90.02 or 90.14.
90.15	Balances of a sensitivity of five centigrammes or better, with or without their weight.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.15.
90.16	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.16.
90.17	Medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.17.
90.18	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus, psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.18.
90.19	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; deaf aids; splints and other fracture appliances.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.19.
90.20	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.20.
90.21	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.21.
90.22	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.22.
90.23	Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.23.
90.24	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automa-	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.24.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
	tically controlling temperature (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No 90.14.	
90.25	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound [such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters]; microtomes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.25.
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.26 or 90.29.
90.27	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading No. 90.14); stroboscopes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.27 or 90.29.
90.28	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.28 or 90.29.
90.29	Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 90.29.

CHAPTER 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
91.01	Pocket-watches, wristwatches and other watches, including stop-watches.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.01 or 91.07.
91.02	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading No. 91.03).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.02 or 91.07.
91.03	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.03, 91.07 or 91.08.
91.04	Other clocks	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.04 or 91.08.
91.05	Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.05.
91.06	Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.06.
91.07	Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.07.
91.08	Clock movements, assembled	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.08.
91.09	Watch cases and parts of watch cases, including blanks thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.09.
91.10	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.10.
91.11	Other clock and watch parts	Manufacture from materials not falling in 91.11.

CHAPTER 92

Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers;
parts and accessories of such articles

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
92.01	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps but not including aeolian harps.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.01 or 92.10.
92.02	Other string musical instruments	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.02 or 92.10.
92.03	Pipe and reed organs, including harmoniums and the like.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.03 or 92.10.
92.04	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.04 or 92.10.
92.05	Other wind musical instruments	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.05 or 92.10.
92.06	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.06 or 92.10.
92.07	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.07 or 92.10.
92.08	Musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatmen's pipes).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.08 or 92.10.
92.09	Musical instrument strings	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.09.
92.10	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.10.
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks with or without sound-heads.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.11.
ex 92.12	Gramophone records	Impression.
ex 92.12	Sound recordings, other than gramophone records.	Manufacture from record blanks, blank film, tape, wire, strip or like articles prepared for sound recording (ex 92.12) or from materials not falling in 92.12.
ex 92.12	Matrices for the production of records.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.12.
ex 92.12	Prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for recording sound.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.12, by processes not consisting solely of perforating or cutting to size or cutting to shape or any combination of these processes.
92.13	Other accessories and parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 92.13.

CHAPTER 93

Arms and ammunition; parts thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
93.01	Side-arms (for example, swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 93.01.
93.02	Revolvers and pistols, being firearms . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 93.02 or 93.06.
93.03	Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectors (other than revolvers and pistols).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 93.03 or 93.06.
93.04	Other firearms, including very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing	Manufacture from materials not falling in 93.04 or 93.06.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
	blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like.	
93.05	Arms of other descriptions, including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 93.05 or 93.06.
93.06	Parts of arms, including roughly sawn gun stock blocks and gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 93.06.
93.07	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition and parts thereof, including cartridge wads; lead shot prepared for ammunition.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 93.07.

CHAPTER 94

Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
94.01	Chairs and other seats, (other than those falling within heading No. 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 94.
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 94.
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 94.
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed with any material, or of foam rubber whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 94.

CHAPTER 95

Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
95.01	Worked tortoise-shell and articles of tortoise-shell.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.01.
95.02	Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.02.
95.03	Worked ivory and articles of ivory . . .	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.03.
95.04	Worked bone (excluding whalebone) and articles of bone (excluding whalebone).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.04.
95.05	Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.05.
95.06	Worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.06.
95.07	Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.07.
95.08	Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading No. 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 95.08.

CHAPTER 96

Brooms, brushes, feather, dusters, powder-puffs and sieves

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
96.01	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 96.
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 96.
96.03	Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 96.
96.04	Feather dusters	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 96.
96.05	Powder-puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 96.
96.06	Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 96.

CHAPTER 97

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts thereof

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
97.01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls, push chairs.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 97.01.
97.02	Dolls	Manufacture from materials not falling in 97.02.
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 97.03.
97.04	Equipment for parlour, table and fun-fair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and tables-tennis requisites).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 94.03 or 97.04.
97.05	Carnival articles; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (for example, artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 97.05
97.06	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No. 97.04).	Manufacture from materials not falling in 97.06.
97.07	Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy «birds», lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 97.07.
ex 97.08	Rondabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 97.08.

CHAPTER 98

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.01.
98.02	Slide fasteners and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.02.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
98.03	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No. 98.04 or 98.05.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.03.
98.04	Pen nibs and nib points	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.04.
98.05	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 98.03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoal and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.05.
98.06	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.06.
98.07	Date, sealing and similar stamps, designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.07.
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.08.
98.09	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.09.
98.10	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.10.
ex 98.11	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.11.
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (excluding roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof.	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks of wood or root (ex 98.11) or from materials not falling in 98.11.
98.12	Combs, hair-slides and the like	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.12.
98.13	Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.13.
98.14	Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.14.
98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof, other than glass inners.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 70.12 or 98.15.
98.16	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 98.16.

CHAPTER 99

Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
99.01	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand (other than industrial drawings falling within heading No. 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 99.
99.02	Original engravings, prints and lithographs.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 99.
99.03	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapter 99.

SCHEDULE II**List of qualifying processes with no alternative percentage criterion****Introductory notes to Schedule II**

1. Goods listed as finished products in this Schedule shall be accepted as being of Area origin if they have been produced within the Area by a qualifying process prescribed for those finished products.

2. Where a qualifying process provides for manufacture from alternative materials (e. g. «manufacture from ... or from ...»), the use of one of these materials does not preclude the use of any of the others.

3. In the case of a product which is denoted by * and which contains two or more textile materials, a total amount of such material or materials (other than the material predominating by weight) not exceeding 20 per cent by weight of all the textile materials in the product need not have been manufactured in the Area from the starting point specified in the relative process, but may have been introduced into the process at any stage. For the purpose of this provision, each of the following shall be regarded as a single textile material

- a) silk and waste silk;
- b) man-made fibres (continuous);

- c) man-made fibres (discontinuous);
- d) metallised textiles;
- e) wool;
- f) other animal hair;
- g) flax and ramie;
- h) cotton;
- i) other vegetable fibres.

4. For a period ending on 31st December, 1961, the qualifying processes denoted by † shall be varied to include manufacture also from fibres of the kind defined in note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02). These alternative qualifying processes will be extended beyond 31st December, 1961, unless the Member States decide otherwise.

5. Where a qualifying process refers to the value of a material or the export price of the finished product, the valuation provisions in Rule 3 of Annex B shall apply.

6. Four-figure references of the type 53.05 are references to headings of the Brussels Nomenclature; references to Chapters are references to Chapters of the Brussels Nomenclature.

CHAPTER 40**Rubber, syntetic rubbers, factice, and articles thereof****Finished product**

* ex 40.06 Impregnated textile thread

Qualifying process to be performed within the Area

† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in 40.06 or Chapters 50 to 62.

Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in 40.10 or Chapters 50 to 62

or

‡ Manufacture from fibres, yarns or fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 58), or from materials not falling in 40.10 or in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 50**Silk and waste silk****Finished product**

* ex 50.03 Silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.

Qualifying process to be performed within the Area

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 50, 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* 50.04 Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

‡ This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961 or for such lesser period as may by agreement be determined among the Member States.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 50.05 Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 50.06 Yarn spun from noil silk not put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 50.07 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 50.08 Silk-worm gut	Manufacture from silk-worms (ex 05.15).
* ex 50.08 Imitation catgut of silk	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 50.09 Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80 per cent or more by weight of silk or of waste silk other than noil.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, printed, of silk or of waste silk other than noil, containing not more than 20 per cent by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool and cotton together.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed or printed, of wild silk (such as honan, pongee, tussore and shantung), wholly of tussore yarn produced from the uncultivated silk-worm.	Manufacture from fabric, not dyed or printed (ex 50.09), or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 50.10 Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 51

Man-made fibres (continuous)

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 51.02 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 51.03 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), printed or flocked.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 52

Metallised textiles

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 52.01 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 52.02 Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 53

Wool and other animal hair

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 53.04 Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags).	Manufacture from materials falling in 53.03 or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 53.05 Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 53.06 Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale.	1) † Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62 <i>or</i> ± 2) † Manufacture from materials falling in 53.05 or from materials specified in 1) above.
* 53.07 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale.	1) † Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62 <i>or</i> ± 2) † Manufacture from materials falling in 53.05 or from materials specified in 1) above.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

‡ Qualifying process 2) will remain in force for a period ending on 30th June, 1961.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
*53.08 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.	1) † Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62 <i>or</i> ± 2) † Manufacture from materials falling in 53.05, or from materials specified in 1) above.
*53.09 Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale.	1) † Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62 <i>or</i> ± 2) † Manufacture from materials falling in 53.05, or from materials specified in 1) above.
*53.10 Yarn of sheeps' or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse) put up for retail sale.	1) † Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62 <i>or</i> **2) † Manufacture from cuprammonium rayon fibres (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02), or from materials specified in 1) above <i>or</i>
*53.11 Woven fabrics of sheeps' or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair.	**3) † Manufacture from materials falling in 53.05, or from materials specified in 1) or 2) above. Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
*53.12 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
*53.13 Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 54

Flax and ramie

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex *54.01 Flax, hackled (combed) or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53, 54 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

± Qualifying process 2) will remain in force for a period ending on 30th June, 1961.

** Qualifying process 2) will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. Qualifying process 3) will remain in force for a period ending on 30th June, 1961.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* ex 54.02 Ramie, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53, 54 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 54.03 Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 54.04 Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 54.05 Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 55

Cotton

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 55.03 Cotton waste, pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed.	Manufacture from cotton waste, not pulled or garnetted ex 55.03, or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 55.04 Cotton, carded or combed	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed, or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 55.05 Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale . .	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 55.06 Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 55.07 Cotton gauze	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 55.08 Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton, flocked	Manufacture from fibres of yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59), or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
ex 55.09 Organdies, bleached or dyed, and mercerised and parchmentised.	Manufacture from yarns, not bleached or dyed (ex Chapters 50 to 59), or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 56

Man-made fibres (discontinuous)

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
56.01 Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
56.02 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous).	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 56.04 Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 56.05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 56.06 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale.	† Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste).	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), printed or flock-ed.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59), or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 57

Other vegetable textile materials; yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* ex 57.01 True hemp, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53, 55 or 57, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 57.02 Manila hemp, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53, 55 or 57, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 57.03 Jute, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53, 55 or 57, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* ex 57.04 Other vegetable textile fibres, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53, 55 or 57, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 57.05 Yarn of true hemp	+ Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 57.06 Yarn of jute	+ Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 57.07 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres . .	+ Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
57.08 Paper yarn	Manufacture from materials not falling in 57.08.
* 57.09 Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 57.10 Woven fabrics of jute	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 57.11 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
57.12 Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from materials not falling in 57.08, or 57.12.

CHAPTER 58

Carpets, mats matting and tapestries; pile and chenille fabrics; narrow fabrics; trimmings; tulle and other net fabrics; lace; embroidery

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not).	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59), or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 58.02 Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and «Kelem», «Schumacks» and «Karamanie» rugs and the like (made up or not).	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
58.03 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 58.03.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

Finished product

- * 58.04 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 58.08 and fabrics falling within heading No. 58.05).
- * 58.05 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No. 58.06.
- * 58.06 Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size.

Qualifying process to be performed within the Area

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

1) Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62

or

‡ 2) Manufacture from cuprammonium rayon yarn (ex 51.01, ex 51.02 or ex 56.05), or from materials specified in 1) above.

† 1) Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62

or

** 2) † Manufacture from materials falling in 53.05 or from materials specified in 1) above.

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59), or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62

or

Manufacture from fibres or yarns or unembroidered fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 60), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric does not exceed 50 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

† See Introductory Note 4 to this Schedule.

‡ Qualifying process (2) will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.

** Qualifying process (2) will remain in force for a period ending on 30th June, 1961.

CHAPTER 59

Wadding and felt; twine; cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated and coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 59.01 Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 59.01 Sanitary towels	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 59.02 Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 59.03 Bonded fibre fabrics and articles of bonded fibre fabrics whether or not impregnated or coated.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 59.04 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than continuous single yarn made entirely of fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51.	Manufacture from natural fibres or fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53, 55 or 56, not carded or combed; or from yarns made entirely of fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 and being continuous yarn (ex 51.01 or ex 51.02) or continuous single yarn (ex 59.04); or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 59.04 Continuous single yarn made entirely of fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51.	Manufacture from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 59.05 Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope.	Manufacture from fibres or single yarn (ex Chapters 50 to 59); or from continuous yarns (ex 51.01, ex 51.02 or ex 59.04) made entirely of fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51; or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 59.06 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics.	Manufacture from fibres or single yarn (ex Chapters 50 to 59); or from continuous yarns (ex 51.01, ex 51.02 or ex 59.04) made entirely of fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51; or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 59.07 Textile fabrics coated with gum or amyloaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar woven fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
59.08 Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
59.09 Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 59.09 Oilsilk, of which the textile constituents are wholly of silk.	Manufacture from materials not falling in 59.09.
* ex 59.11 Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown, and, in the case of fibres falling in Chapter 53 or 55, not carded or combed; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* ex 59.11 Other rubberised textile fabrics of this heading.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 59.12 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 59.12 Painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.	Manufacture from fibres, yarns or unpainted fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 59.13 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62, provided that any textile-covered thread or cord falling in Chapter 40 is of Area origin.
59.14 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 59.15 Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, of which flax or true hemp or both together make up 50 per cent or more by weight of the textile constituents.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown (ex Chapters 50 to 57), or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 59.15 Other textile hosepiping and similar tubing.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 59.16 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 59.17 Textile fabrics and other textile products of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, as defined in Note 5 a) to Chapter 59.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from coir yarn (ex 57.07); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 59.17 Bolting cloth	Manufacture from materials not falling in 59.17.
* ex 59.17 Textile articles other than the products defined in Note 5 a) to Chapter 59.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 60

Knitted and crocheted goods

Note.— In the case of a product in this Chapter denoted by +, any trimmings and accessories (but not lining) need not have been manufactured in the Area from the starting points specified in the relative qualifying process, but may have been introduced into the process at any stage.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* 60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 60.02 Gloves, mittens and mitts, complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Finished product

* ex 60.02 Other gloves, mittens and mitts

Qualifying process to be performed within the Area

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

+ ex 60.03 Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready for wear.

Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* ex 60.03 Other stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like.

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

+ ex 60.04 Under garments, complete and ready for wear.

Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* ex 60.04 Other under garments

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

+ ex 60.05 Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets.

Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* ex 60.05 Other articles of this heading

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* ex 60.06 Knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised.

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62, provided that any textile-covered thread and cord falling in Chapter 40 is of Area origin.

+ ex 60.06 Articles of a kind corresponding to the goods classified in headings 60.02 to 60.05, elastic or rubberised, complete and ready for wear or use.

Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

* ex 60.06 Other articles of this heading

Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of textile fabric,
other than knitted or crocheted goods

Note.—In the case of a product in this Chapter denoted by +, any trimmings and accessories (but not lining) need not have been manufactured in the Area from the starting points specified in the relative qualifying process, but may have been introduced into the process at any stage.

Finished product

+ ex 61.01 Men's and boys' outer garments, complete and ready for wear.

Qualifying process to be performed within the Area

+ Manufacture from fibres or yarns or (except in the case of lining) from fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59), provided that the value of any fabric (not being lining, trimmings or accessories) which has not been

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

± This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. The qualifying process to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date. If unanimous agreement cannot be reached on any other basis, the qualifying process as from 1st January, 1962, will be: Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* ex 61.01 Other men's and boys' outer garments . . .	manufactured from the stage of fibres or yarns in the Area is less than 45 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.02 Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
- ex 61.02 Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments of the following kinds, complete and ready for wear: dresses, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers of which the fabric is of a kind falling in 55.08 or 55.09), costumes (consisting of jacket and skirt or jacket and trousers) and overcoats.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.02 Women's, girls' and infants' embroidered blouses, complete and ready for wear, or complete but in not more than 7 unassembled parts.	** Manufacture from fibres or yarns or (except in the case of lining) from fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59), provided that the value of any fabric (not being lining, trimmings or accessories) which has not been manufactured from the stage of fibres or yarns in the Area is less than 45 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.02 Other women's, girls' and infants' outer garments.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62 <i>or</i>
+ ex 61.03 Men's and boys' under garments, complete and ready for wear, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns or unembroidered fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59) provided that the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous trimmings and accessories) does not exceed 40 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.03 Other men's and boys' under garments	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.04 Women's, girls' and infants' under garments, complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.04 Other women's, girls' and infants' under garments.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.05 Handkerchiefs, complete and ready for use.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.05 Handkerchiefs, embroidered, complete and ready for use.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.05 Other handkerchiefs	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
	Manufacture from fibres, yarns or unembroidered fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric (excluding any trimmings and accessories) does not exceed 50 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

** This qualifying process will remain in force for a period ending on 31st December, 1961. The qualifying process to be applied thereafter will be negotiated before that date.

	Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
+ ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, complete and ready for wear.	or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered, complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.06	Other products of this heading	Manufacture from fibres, yarns or unembroidered fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric (excluding any trimmings and accessories) does not exceed 50 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats, complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.07	Other products of this heading	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from fibres, yarns or unembroidered fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric does not exceed 50 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, corselettes, girdle corsets, hip-belts and similar body-supporting under garments, complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.09	Products of this heading, not complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from material not falling in 61.09, provided that the value of any material imported from outside the Area or of undetermined origin does not exceed 40 per cent of the export price of the finished product.
+ ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods, complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.10	Other products of this heading	Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), complete and ready for wear.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
		Manufacture from fibres or yarns (ex Chapters 50 to 59) or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
* ex 61.11 Other products of this heading	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

CHAPTER 62

Other made up textile articles

Note. — In the case of a product in this Chapter denoted by +, any trimmings and accessories (but not lining) need not have been manufactured in the Area from the starting points specified in the relative qualifying process, but may have been introduced into the process at any stage.

Finished product	Qualifying process to be performed within the Area
** 62.01 Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
** 62.02 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 62.02 The following products, embroidered: table linen, curtains, runners, antimacassars, chair-arm covers and cushion covers (not being bed linen).	Manufacture from fibres, yarns or unembroidered fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric (excluding any trimmings and accessories) does not exceed 50 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
* 62.03 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
** 62.04 Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods.	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
** 62.05 Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns).	Manufacture from natural fibres, not spun or thrown; or from waste of man-made fibres falling in 56.03 or waste of natural fibres; or from fibres of the kind defined in Note 1 a) to Chapter 51 (discontinuous fibres ex 56.01 or tow ex 56.02); or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.
+ ex 62.05 Furnishing articles designed for use in churches, embroidered.	Manufacture from fibres, yarns or unembroidered fabric (ex Chapters 50 to 59), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric (excluding any trimmings and accessories) does not exceed 50 per cent of the export price of the finished product; or from materials not falling in Chapters 50 to 62.

SCHEDE III

Basic materials list

Note. — The materials in this list are described by reference to their classification in the Brussels Nomenclature.

05.01 Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.	ex 05.03 Horsehair, not curled, and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material.
05.02 Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair.	05.04 Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof.

* See Introductory Note 3 to this Schedule.

- 05.05 Fish waste.
- 05.06 Sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste, of raw hides or skins.
- 05.08 Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared but not cut to shape, treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.
- 05.09 Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks of animals, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products.
- 05.10 Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of ivory.
- 05.11 Tortoise-shell (shells and scales), unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; claws and waste of tortoise-shell.
- 05.12 Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells.
- 05.13 Natural sponges.
- 05.14 Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products.
- 05.15 Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or Chapter 3, unfit for human consumption.
- 08.13 Peel of melons and citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried, or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.
- 09.01 Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.
- 09.02 Tea.
- 09.03 Maté.
- 09.04 Pepper of the genus *Piper*; pimento of the genus *Capsicum* or the genus *Pimenta*.
- 09.05 Vanilla.
- 09.06 Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.
- 09.07 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).
- 09.08 Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.
- 09.09 Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper.
- 09.10 Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices.
- 12.01 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken.
- ex 12.02 Ground-nut meal, non-defatted.
- 12.07 Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered.
- ex 12.08 Fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading.
- 12.09 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared.
- 13.01 Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning.
- 13.02 Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resines and balsams.
- ex 13.03 Vegetable saps and extracts; natural mucilages and thickeners extracted from vegetable materials, other than agar-agar.
- 14.01 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark).
- ex 14.02 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding, not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material.
- ex 14.03 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or in brooms, whether or not in bundles or hanks, other than istle put up on a layer or between two layers of other material.
- 14.04 Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom).
- ex 14.05 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material.
- 15.05 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).
- ex 15.11 Glycerol, crude, and glycerol lyes.
- 15.14 Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured.
- 15.15 Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured.
- 15.16 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured.
- 15.17 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.
- 18.01 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.
- 18.02 Cocoa shells, husks, skins, and waste.
- ex 23.03 Bagasse; corn steep water.
- 24.01 Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.
- 25.01 Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water.
- 25.02 Unroasted iron pyrites.
- 25.03 Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.
- 25.04 Natural graphite.
- 25.05 Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands falling within heading No. 26.01.
- 25.06 Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing.
- 25.07 Clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading No. 68.07; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths.
- 25.08 Chalk.
- 25.09 Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides.

- 25.10 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphated chalk.
- 25.11 Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide.
- 25.12 Infusorial earths, siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) of an apparent density of 1 or less, whether or not calcined.
- 25.13 Pumice stone, emery, natural corundum and other natural abrasives.
- 25.14 Slade, including slade not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing.
- 25.15 Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent density of 2.5 or more and alabaster, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing.
- 25.16 Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing.
- 25.17 Flint; crushed or broken stone, macadam and tarred macadam, pebbles and gravel, of a kind commonly used for road metalling, for railway or other ballast or for concrete aggregates; shingle, granules, chippings and powder of stones falling within heading No. 25.15 or 25.16.
- 25.18 Dolomite, whether or not calcined, including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).
- 25.19 Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide.
- 25.20 Gypsum; anhydrite; calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry.
- 25.21 Limestone flux and calcareous stone, commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement.
- 25.22 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide.
- ex 25.23 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured, but not in the form of clinker.
- 25.24 Asbestos.
- 25.25 Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet.
- 25.26 Mica, including splittings; mica waste.
- 25.27 Natural steatite, including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; talc.
- 25.28 Natural cryolite and natural chiolite.
- 25.29 Natural arsenic sulphides.
- 25.30 Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; crude natural boric acid containing not more than eight five per cent of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight.
- 25.31 Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.
- 25.32 Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included; broken pottery.
- 26.01 Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites.
- 26.02 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.
- 26.03 Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds.
- 26.04 Other slag and ash, including kelp.
- ex 27.01 Coal (except when, after processing in the Area, it remains coal) (ex 27.01).
- ex 27.01 Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.
- 27.02 Lignite, whether or not agglomerated.
- 27.03 Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.
- 27.04 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat.
- 27.05 Gas carbon.
- 27.05 (bis) Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases.
- 27.06 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or other coal tar distillation products.
- 27.07 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; other oils and products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter.
- 27.08 Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.
- 27.09 Petroleum and shale oils, crude.
- 27.10 Petroleum and shale oils, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than seventy per cent by weight of petroleum or shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.
- 27.11 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.
- 27.12 Petroleum jelly.
- 27.13 Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral wax, whether or not coloured.
- 27.14 Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other petroleum and shale oil residues.
- 27.15 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands.
- 27.17 Electric current.
- ex 28.01 Iodine.
- 28.02 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.
- 28.03 Carbon, including carbon black, anthracene black, acetylene black and lamp black.
- ex 28.04 Tellurium.
- ex 28.05 Lithium; mercury.
- ex 28.20 Aluminium oxide.
- 31.01 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated.

- ex 31.02 Sodium nitrat, natural.
- ex 31.04 Crude natural potassium salts (carnallite, kainite, sylvinitie, etc.); potassium chloride.
- 32.04 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin.
- ex 33.01 Essential oils, other than eucalyptus oil; concretes and absolutes; resinoids.
- 38.06 Concentrated sulphite lye.
- 38.07 Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding «pine oils» not rich in terpineol).
- 38.08 Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof other than ester gums included in heading No. 39.05; rosin spirit and rosin oils.
- 38.09 Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading No. 38.18); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil.
- 38.10 Vegetable pitch of all kinds; breyer's pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products.
- 40.01 Natural rubber, balata, guttapercha and similar natural gums, raw (including latex, whether or not stabilised).
- 40.02 Synthetic rubbers, including synthetic latex, whether or not stabilised; factice derived from oils.
- 40.03 Reclaimed rubber.
- 40.04 Waste, parings and powder, of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber, fit only for the recovery of rubber.
- ex 40.15 Scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber.
- 41.01 Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheepskins in the wool.
- 43.01 Raw furskins.
- 44.01 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots; wood waste, including sawdust.
- 44.02 Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), agglomerated or not.
- 44.03 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down.
- 44.04 Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured.
- 44.05 Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding five millimetres.
- 45.01 Natural cork, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste cork.
- 47.01 Pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material.
- 47.02 Waste paper and paperboard; scrap articles of paper or of paperboard, fit only for use in paper-making.
- 50.01 Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.
- 50.02 Raw silk (not thrown).
- 50.03 Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags).
- 53.01 Sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded or combed.
- 53.02 Other animal hair (fine or coarse), not carded or combed.
- 53.03 Waste of sheep's or lambs'-wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), not pulled or garnetted.
- 53.04 Waste of sheep's or lambs'-wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags).
- 54.01 Flax, raw or processed but not spun, flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags).
- 54.02 Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags).
- 55.01 Cotton, not carded or combed.
- 55.02 Cotton linters.
- 55.03 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed.
- 56.03 Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.
- 57.01 True hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes).
- 57.02 Manila hemp (abaca) (*Musa textilis*), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes).
- 57.03 Jute, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of jute (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes).
- 57.04 Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes).
- ex 57.07 Coconut (coir) yarn.
- 63.02 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn-out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables.
- 70.01 Waste glass (cullet); glass in the mass (excluding optical glass).
- 70.02 Glass of the variety known as «enamel» glass, in the mass, rods and tubes.
- 71.01 Pearls, unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport).
- ex 71.02 Precious and semi-precious stones, other than diamonds drilled so as to be adapted for use in wire-drawing dies, and other than piezo-electric quartz in the form of plates, bars or rods.
- 71.03 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport).
- 71.04 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.
- ex 71.05 Silver, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.
- ex 71.07 Gold, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.
- ex 71.09 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought, whether or not alloyed.

ex 71.09	Unalloyed platinum sheet and unalloyed palladium sheet, of a thickness of 6 millimetres or more.	to 73.13 (when used in the production of goods falling in Chapters 84 to 90).
71.11	Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemens, and other waste and scrap, of precious metal.	74.01 Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap.
73.01	Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms.	74.02 Master alloys.
73.02	Ferro-alloys.	75.01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap.
73.03	Scrap and waste metal of iron or steel.	ex 75.02 Wrought bars and rods of nickel-copper alloys containing more than 60 per cent by weight of nickel.
73.04	Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel.	ex 75.03 Nickel powders and flakes.
73.05	Iron or steel powders, sponge iron or steel.	75.05 Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis.
* 73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel (when used in the production of goods falling in Chapters 84 to 90).	76.01 Unwrought aluminium and aluminium waste and scrap (when used in the production of goods not falling in 76.01).
* 73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made) and hollow mining drill steel (when used in the production of goods falling in Chapters 84 to 90).	77.01 Unwrought magnesium; magnesium waste (excluding shavings of uniform size) and scrap.
* 73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished and sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements (when used in the production of goods falling in Chapters 84 to 90).	ex 77.04 Beryllium waste and scrap.
* 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled (when used in the production of goods falling in Chapters 84 to 90).	78.01 Unwrought lead (including argentiferous lead); lead waste and scrap.
* 73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled (when used in the production of goods falling in Chapters 84 to 90).	79.01 Zinc spelter; unwrought zinc; zinc waste and scrap.
ex * 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos. 73.09	80.01 Unwrought tin; tin waste and scrap.
		ex 81.01 Tungsten waste and scrap.
		ex 81.02 Molybdenum, unwrought, and waste and scrap.
		ex 81.03 Tantalum waste and scrap.
		ex 81.04 Unalloyed, unwrought bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, gallium, indium, tellurium; waste and scrap of antimony, bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, manganese, niobium (colombium), rhenium, thallium, thorium, titanium, uranium, vanadium, zirconium.

Note. — Products in Chapter 28 may be added to this List upon request by a Member State provided that the product is not produced and exported in significant quantities by Area countries and that the inclusion of the product in the List is necessary to allow manufactured products to qualify for Area treatment.

SCHEDULE IV

Forms of documentary evidence of origin

1. The forms prescribed in this Schedule are subject to any modifications which may be agreed by the signatories to this Convention not later than 1st March, 1960.

2. Forms 1, 2 and 3 shall be printed on paper of size A₄ (297 millimetres long × 210 millimetres broad). The text of Form 1a may be printed at the foot of, or on the reverse of, commercial invoices.

3. The forms may be printed in any of the official languages of the Member States.

4. Form 1 is for use when the producer is in a position to furnish the particulars of consignment, etc.

Form 1a provides the text for use when the producer is in a position to furnish the particulars of consignment, etc., and the declaration is combined with his commercial invoice.

Form 2 is for use when the producer is not in a position to furnish the particulars of consignment, etc., required in Part II.

Form 3 is for use when a certificate by a governmental authority or authorised body is obtained.

* These materials remain in the Basic Materials List for a period ending on 31st December, 1961.

EUROPEAN FREE TRADE ASSOCIATION.

DECLARATION OF ORIGIN.

Form 1: for use when the producer
is in a position to furnish the par-
ticulars of consignment, etc.

Reference No.
(If any).

Consignee.

For official use in importing country.

Consignor.

Means of transport (need not be
filled in).

Place of loading.

Place of discharge.

Marks and numbers of packages.

Number and kind of packages and description
of goods.

Invoiced price.

Weight or quan-
tity.Origin criterion
(See Note A).

The undersigned, being the producer and exporter of the goods described in the Schedule above and which are consigned as stated above, declares that:

1. Statements in this declaration are made in cognizance of the provisions governing the determination of origin set out in Article 4 and Annex B of the European Free Trade Association Convention and of the notes overleaf;
2. Each article comprised in the said goods has been produced in accordance with the origin criterion stated in the Schedule above.

Place and date of signature.

Name and address of producer.

Authorised signatory.

NOTES**A) Origin criterion.**

The criterion on the basis of which Area origin is claimed must be stated in the column headed «Origin criterion» against each item in the Schedule, in the manner indicated below:

If each article comprised in the item has been:

- a) Wholly produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association:
- b) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association by a qualifying process described in the European Free Trade Association Process Lists:
- c) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association and the value of any materials imported from outside the Area or of undetermined origin which have been used at any stage of the production of the article does not exceed 50 % of the export price of the article:

The letter «A» should be inserted.

The Brussels Nomenclature heading number of the finished product should be inserted.

The figure «50 %» should be inserted.

B) The completion of this form implies that the producer will furnish to the appropriate authorities such information and supporting evidence as they may as necessary require for the purpose of verifying this declaration.

C) Persons who furnish or cause to be furnished untrue declarations render themselves liable to penalties.

(Form 1-a. Provides the text for use where the declaration is combined with the commercial invoice.)

**EUROPEAN FREE TRADE
ASSOCIATION.**

DECLARATION OF ORIGIN.

The undersigned, being the producer and exporter of the goods described in this invoice, hereby declares that:

1. Statements in this declaration are made in cognizance of the provisions governing the determination of origin set out in Article 4 and Annex B of the European Free Trade Association Convention;
2. Each article comprised in the said goods has been:
 - * a) Wholly produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association; or
 - * b) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association by a qualifying process specified for goods falling within heading ... (Brussels Nomenclature number) of the European Free Trade Association Process Lists; or
 - * c) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association and the value of any materials imported from outside the Area or of undetermined origin which have been used at any stage of the production of the article does not exceed 50% of the export price of the article;
3. The said goods are consigned from ... (country) to the consignee stated on the invoice.

Authorised signatory.

EUROPEAN FREE TRADE ASSOCIATION.

DECLARATION OF ORIGIN.

Reference No.
(If any).

Form 2: for use when the producer
is not in a position to furnish the
particulars of consignment, etc.,
required in Part II.

NOTES

A) Origin criterion.

The criterion on the basis of which Area origin is claimed must be stated in the column headed «Origin criterion» against each item in the Schedule, in the manner indicated below:

If each article comprised in the item has been:

- a) Wholly produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association: The letter «A» should be inserted.
 - b) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association by a qualifying process described in the European Free Trade Association Process Lists: The Brussels Nomenclature heading number of the finished product should be inserted.
 - c) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association and the value of any materials imported from outside the Area or of undetermined origin which have been used at any stage of the production of the article does not exceed 50% of the price paid or payable to the producer: The figure «50 %» should be inserted.
- N. B.** — If the value of such materials exceeds 50% of the price paid or payable to the producer, the maximum known percentage should be inserted.

B) The completion of this form implies that producer and the exporter will furnish to the appropriate authorities such information and supporting evidence as they may as necessary require for the purpose of verifying this declaration.

C) Persons who furnish or cause to be furnished untrue declarations render themselves liable to penalties.

For official use in importing country.

I. DECLARATION BY THE PRODUCER.

Description of goods.

Number and date of producer's invoice.	Weight or quantity.	Origin criterion (See Note A)

The undersigned, being the producer of the goods described in the Schedule above, hereby declares that:

1. Statements in this declaration are made in cognizance of the provisions governing the determination of origin set out in Article 4 and Annex B of the European Free Trade Association Convention and of the Notes above;
2. Each article comprised in the said goods has been produced in accordance with the origin criterion stated in the Schedule above.

Place and date of signature.	Name and address of producer.
	Authorised signatory.

II. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

Reference No.
(If any).

Consignee.	For official use importing country.		
Consignor.			
Means of transport (need not be filled in).	Place of loading.	Place of discharge.	
Marks and number of packages.	Number and kind of packages and description of goods.	Invoiced price.	Weight or quantity.

The undersigned, being the exporter of the goods described in the Schedule above and which are consigned as stated above, declares that:

1. Statements in this declaration are made in cognizance of the provisions governing the determination of origin set out in Article 4 and Annex B of the European Free Trade Association Convention and of the Notes overleaf;
 2. The said goods consist exclusively of articles which are the subject of the producer's declaration overleaf;
 3. In the case of any article to which Note A (c) is applied in the producer's declaration, the value of the materials referred to does not exceed 50% of the export price of the article.

Place and date of signature.	Name and address of exporter.
<hr/>	
Authorised signatory.	

EUROPEAN FREE TRADE ASSOCIATION.

CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN.

Reference No.
(If any)Form 3: for use when a certificate
by a governmental authority or
authorised body is obtained.

Consignee.

For official use in importing country.

Consignor.

Means of transport (need not be filled in).

Place of loading.

Place of discharge.

Marks and numbers of packages.

Number and kind of packages and description of goods.

Invoiced price

Weight or quantity.

Origin criterion
(See Note A)

1. The undersigned certifies that statements in this certificate are made in cognizance of the provisions governing the determination of origin set out in Article 4 and Annex B of the European Free Trade Association Convention and of the Notes overleaf.

2. The undersigned authority or body has obtained a declaration by the last producer of the goods as to the origin of the goods described in the Schedule above and has satisfied itself that each article comprised in the said goods has been produced in accordance with the origin criterion stated in the Schedule above.

3. _____

(Optional: any other relevant information)

Date.	Authorised signatory.
-------	-----------------------

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER.

The undersigned, being the exporter of the goods described above, declares that the said goods are consigned as stated above.

Place and date of signature.	Name and address of exporter.
	Authorised signatory.

NOTES**A) Origin criterion:**

The criterion on the basis of which Area origin is claimed must be stated in the column headed «Origin criterion» against each item in the Schedule, in the manner indicated below:

If each article comprised in the item has been:

- a) Wholly produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association:
- b) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association by a qualifying process described in the European Free Trade Association Process Lists:
- c) Produced within the Area of the European Free Trade Association and the value of any materials imported from outside the Area or of undetermined origin which have been used at any stage of the production of the article does not exceed 50% of the export price of the article:

The letter «A» should be inserted.

The Brussels Nomenclature heading number of the finished product should be inserted.

The figure «50%» should be inserted.

B) The completion of this form implies that the authority or body and exporter will furnish to the appropriate authorities such information and supporting evidence as they may as necessary require for the purpose of verifying this declaration.

C) Persons who furnish or cause to be furnished untrue declarations render themselves liable to penalties.

Protocol relating to the application of the Convention establishing the European Free Trade Association to the Principality of Liechtenstein

The Signatory States of the Convention establishing the European Free Trade Association and the Principality of Liechtenstein,

Considering that the Principality of Liechtenstein forms a customs union with Switzerland pursuant to the Treaty of 29th March 1923, and that according to that Treaty not all the provisions of the Convention can without further authority be applied to Liechtenstein, and

Considering that the Principality of Liechtenstein has expressed the wish that all the provisions of the Convention should be applied to it, and, to this end, in so far as this is necessary, proposes to give special powers to Switzerland,

Have agreed as follows:

1. The Convention shall apply to the Principality of Liechtenstein as long as it forms a customs union with Switzerland and Switzerland is a Member of the Association.

2. For the purposes of this Convention, the Principality of Liechtenstein shall be represented by Switzerland.

3. This Protocol shall be ratified by the signatory States. The instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden which shall notify all other signatory States.

4. This protocol shall enter into force on the deposit of instruments of ratification by all signatory States.

In witness whereof the undersigned, duly authorised thereto, have signed the present Protocol.

Done at Stockholm, this 4th day of January 1960, in a single copy in the English and French languages, both texts being equally authentic which shall be deposited with the Government of Sweden, by which certified copies shall be transmitted to all other signatory and acceding States.

For the Republic of Austria:

*Bruno Kreisky.
Dr. Fritz Bock.*

For the Kingdom of Denmark:

J. O. Krag.

For the Principality of Liechtenstein:

Alexander Frick.

For the Kingdom of Norway:

Arne Skaug.

For the Portuguese Republic:

José Gonçalo da Cunha Sottomayor Correia de Oliveira.

For the Kingdom of Sweden:

Gunnar Lange.

For the Swiss Confederation:

Max Petitpierre.

For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

*D. Heathcoat-Amory.
R. Maudling.*

Convenção que institui a Associação Europeia de Comércio Livre

A República da Áustria, o Reino da Dinamarca, o Reino da Noruega, a República Portuguesa, o Reino da Suécia, a Confederação Suíça e o Reino Unido da Grã-Bretanha e da Irlanda do Norte,

Tendo em consideração a Convenção de Cooperação Económica Europeia, de 16 de Abril de 1948, que instituiu a Organização Europeia de Cooperação Económica,

Resolvidos a manter e desenvolver a cooperação estabelecida no âmbito desta Organização,

Decididos a facilitar a instituição, em futuro próximo, de uma associação multilateral com o objectivo de eliminar os obstáculos ao comércio e de promover uma cooperação económica mais estreita entre os membros da Organização Europeia de Cooperação Económica, incluindo os membros da Comunidade Económica Europeia,

Tendo em consideração o Acordo Geral sobre Pautas Aduaneiras e Comércio,

Resolvídos a contribuir para a realização dos objectivos desse Acordo Geral,
Convencionaram o seguinte:

ARTIGO 1

A Associação

1. Pela presente Convenção é instituída uma organização internacional que será conhecida por Associação Europeia de Comércio Livre e que será a seguir designada por «a Associação».

2. Serão membros da Associação, a seguir designados por «Estados Membros», os Estados que ratificarem a presente Convenção e quaisquer outros Estados que a ela aderirem.

3. A área da Associação será constituída pelos territórios aos quais a presente Convenção se aplicar.

4. As instituições da Associação serão o Conselho e quaisquer outros órgãos que este vier a criar.

ARTIGO 2

Objectivos

Os objectivos da Associação serão:

- a) Promover na área da Associação e em cada Estado Membro a expansão constante da actividade económica, o pleno emprego, o aumento da produtividade e a exploração racional dos recursos, a estabilidade financeira e a melhoria contínua do nível de vida;
- b) Assegurar ao comércio entre os Estados Membros condições de concorrência equitativa;
- c) Evitar entre os Estados Membros diferenças sensíveis nas condições de abastecimento de matérias-primas produzidas na área da Associação, e
- d) Contribuir para o desenvolvimento equilibrado a expansão do comércio mundial, assim como para a eliminação progressiva dos obstáculos que o dificultam.

ARTIGO 3

Direitos de importação

1. Os Estados Membros reduzirão, até os eliminar, em conformidade com o presente artigo, os direitos aduaneiros e quaisquer outros encargos de efeito equivalente, com excepção dos direitos notificados em conformidade com o artigo 6 e dos outros encargos abrangidos por esse artigo, aplicados à importação ou por ocasião da importação de mercadorias em condições de beneficiar o regime pautal da área em conformidade com o artigo 4. Estes direitos ou outros encargos são a seguir designados por «direitos de importação».

2. a) A partir de cada uma das datas adiante mencionadas, os Estados Membros não aplicarão a nenhuma mercadoria direitos de importação que excedam a percentagem do direito de base que se especifica a seguir a essas datas:

- 1 de Julho de 1960 — 80 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1962 — 70 por cento;
- 1 de Julho de 1963 — 60 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1965 — 50 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1966 — 40 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1967 — 30 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1968 — 20 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1969 — 10 por cento;

b) A partir de 1 de Janeiro de 1970, os Estados Membros não aplicarão nenhum direito de importação.

3. Com reserva do Anexo A, o direito de base mencionado no parágrafo 2 do presente artigo é, para cada Estado Membro e para qualquer mercadoria, o direito de importação aplicado por esse Estado Membro, em 1 de Janeiro de 1960, às importações dessa mercadoria provenientes dos outros Estados Membros.

4. Cada Estado Membro declara-se disposto a aplicar direitos de importação inferiores ao nível indicado no parágrafo 2 do presente artigo, se entender que a sua situação económica e financeira e a situação do sector em causa lho permitem.

5. O Conselho pode decidir a todo o tempo que os direitos de importação sejam reduzidos mais rapidamente ou eliminados antes da data prevista no parágrafo 2 do presente artigo. O Conselho examinará, entre 1 de Julho de 1960 e 31 de Dezembro de 1961, se será possível decidir deste modo quanto aos direitos de importação aplicados por alguns ou por todos os Estados Membros em relação a parte ou à totalidade das mercadorias.

ARTIGO 4

Regime pautal da área

1. Para os fins dos artigos 3 a 7 e com reserva do Anexo B, serão consideradas em condições de beneficiar do regime pautal da área as mercadorias expedidas do território de um Estado Membro para o território do Estado Membro importador, desde que sejam originárias da área pelo facto de satisfazerem uma das seguintes condições:

- a) Terem sido inteiramente produzidas na área da Associação;
- b) Estarem compreendidas na descrição das mercadorias incluídas nas listas de processos que constituem os apêndices I e II do Anexo B e terem sido produzidas na área da Associação pelo processo de fabricação apropriado descrito nessas listas;
- c) Quando se trate de mercadorias não incluídas no apêndice II do Anexo B, terem sido produzidas na área da Associação e o valor de quaisquer matérias importadas do exterior da área ou de origem indeterminada, utilizadas em qualquer fase da produção, não exceder 50 por cento do preço de exportação das ditas mercadorias.

2. Para os fins das alíneas a), b) e c) do parágrafo 1 do presente artigo, as matérias incluídas na lista das matérias de base que constitui o apêndice III do Anexo B, utilizadas no estado descrito nessa lista, num processo de produção dentro da área da Associação, serão consideradas como não contendo nenhum elemento importado do exterior da área.

3. Nenhuma disposição da presente Convenção impede um Estado Membro de conceder o benefício do regime pautal da área a qualquer mercadoria importada do território de outro Estado Membro, desde que as mercadorias similares importadas do território de qualquer outro Estado Membro beneficiem do mesmo tratamento.

4. As disposições necessárias à administração e aplicação efectiva do presente artigo constam do Anexo B.

5. O Conselho pode decidir emendar as disposições do presente artigo e do Anexo B.

6. O Conselho examinará periodicamente as emendas a fazer à presente Convenção para assegurar o bom funcionamento das regras de origem e, em especial, para as tornar mais simples e mais liberais.

ARTIGO 5

Desvio de tráfico

1. Para os fins do presente artigo, diz-se que há desvio de tráfico quando

- a) As importações no território de um Estado Membro de determinada mercadoria proveniente do território de outro Estado Membro estiverem a aumentar,
 - i) Em consequência da redução ou da eliminação, no Estado Membro importador, dos direitos e demais encargos aplicados a essa mercadoria, em conformidade com os artigos 3 ou 6, e
 - ii) Porque os direitos e demais encargos cobrados pelo Estado Membro exportador nas importações de matérias-

-primas ou de produtos intermédios utilizados na produção da mercadoria em questão são sensivelmente inferiores aos direitos e demais encargos correspondentes cobrados pelo Estado Membro importador, e

- b) Este aumento das importações causar ou puder causar prejuízo grave a uma actividade produtora exercida no território do Estado Membro importador.

2. A questão dos desvios de tráfico e das suas causas ficará sujeita a permanente exame do Conselho. Este tomará as decisões necessárias para actuar sobre as causas de desvio de tráfico, emendando as regras de origem, em conformidade com o parágrafo 5 do artigo 4, ou por qualquer outro meio que entenda apropriado.

3. Qualquer Estado Membro pode submeter ao Conselho os casos particularmente urgentes de desvio de tráfico. O Conselho decidirá tão rapidamente quanto possível, em geral no prazo de um mês. O Conselho pode decidir, por maioria, autorizar medidas provisórias para salvaguardar a situação do Estado Membro em causa. Estas medidas não devem manter-se mais tempo que o necessário para o decurso do processo previsto no parágrafo 2 do presente artigo; a sua duração não excederá dois meses, a menos que o Conselho, em casos excepcionais, decida autorizar, por maioria, uma prorrogação deste período por duração não superior a dois meses.

4. O Estado Membro que projecte a redução do nível efectivo dos seus direitos ou outros encargos sobre mercadorias que não estejam em condições de beneficiar do regime pautal da área notificará, na medida do possível, essa redução ao Conselho, pelo menos trinta dias antes da sua entrada em vigor, e terá em conta quaisquer observações dos outros Estados Membros quanto ao desvio de tráfico que daí possa resultar. As informações recebidas nos termos deste parágrafo não serão reveladas a nenhuma pessoa estranha ao serviço da Associação ou dos Governos dos Estados Membros.

5. Os Estados Membros que projectem modificar os seus direitos ou outros encargos sobre mercadorias que não estejam em condições de beneficiar do regime pautal da área terão na devida conta a conveniência de evitar os desvios de tráfico que daí possam resultar. Em tais casos, qualquer Estado Membro que entenda que existe desvio de tráfico pode submeter o assunto ao Conselho, em conformidade com o artigo 31.

6. Se, no exame de uma queixa apresentada em conformidade com o artigo 31, se fizer referência a uma diferença de nível dos direitos ou outros encargos que incidem sobre as mercadorias que não estejam em condições de beneficiar do regime pautal da área, só se terá em conta essa diferença se o Conselho verificar, por maioria, que há desvio de tráfico.

7. O Conselho examinará periodicamente as disposições do presente artigo e pode decidir emendá-las.

ARTIGO 6

Direitos fiscais e tributação interna

1. Os Estados Membros não deverão:

- a) Aplicar directa ou indirectamente às mercadorias importadas encargos fiscais superiores aos que incidem directa ou indirectamente sobre as mercadorias nacionais similares nem

aplicar esses encargos fiscais de outro modo, de forma a proporcionar protecção efectiva às mercadorias nacionais similares, ou

- b) Aplicar encargos fiscais às mercadorias importadas que não produzem ou não produzem em quantidades apreciáveis, de modo a proporcionar protecção efectiva à produção nacional de mercadorias que, embora diferentes das mercadorias importadas, podem substituí-las, lhes fazem concorrência directa e não são oneradas no país de importação, directa ou indirectamente, com encargos fiscais de incidência equivalente,

e executarão estas obrigações em conformidade com as disposições dos parágrafos 2 e 3 do presente artigo.

2. Os Estados Membros não deverão estabelecer novos encargos fiscais que sejam incompatíveis com o parágrafo 1 do presente artigo, nem modificar um encargo fiscal existente de modo a aumentar, para além do nível em vigor na data prevista no parágrafo 3 do artigo 3 em referência à qual é determinado o direito de base, qualquer elemento de protecção efectiva contido nesse encargo, isto é, a medida em que tal encargo é incompatível com o parágrafo 1 do presente artigo.

3. a) Os Estados Membros eliminarão, até 1 de Janeiro de 1962, o mais tardar, qualquer elemento de protecção efectiva de qualquer taxa interna ou de qualquer outro encargo fiscal interno.

b) Para os direitos fiscais, os Estados Membros procederão:

- i) Ou à eliminação progressiva de qualquer elemento de protecção efectiva contido no direito por reduções sucessivas correspondentes às que são prescritas no artigo 3 para direitos de importação,

- ii) Ou à eliminação, até 1 de Janeiro de 1965, o mais tardar, de qualquer elemento de protecção efectiva contida no direito.

c) Cada Estado Membro notificará ao Conselho, até 1 de Julho de 1960, o mais tardar, os direitos a que tenciona aplicar as disposições da alínea b), ii), do presente parágrafo.

4. Cada Estado Membro notificará ao Conselho todos os encargos fiscais que aplica e cujas taxas ou condições de tributação ou de cobrança não sejam as mesmas para as mercadorias importadas e para as mercadorias nacionais similares, logo que o dito Estado Membro entenda que os referidos encargos são ou se tornaram compatíveis com a alínea a) do parágrafo 1 do presente artigo. Cada Estado Membro dará, a pedido de qualquer outro Estado Membro, informações acerca da aplicação dos parágrafos 1, 2 e 3 do presente artigo.

5. Cada Estado Membro notificará ao Conselho os direitos fiscais a que tenciona aplicar as disposições do presente artigo.

6. Para os fins do presente artigo:

- a) A expressão «encargos fiscais» significa direitos fiscais, taxas internas e outros encargos fiscais internos sobre as mercadorias;

- b) A expressão «direitos fiscais» significa direitos aduaneiros e outros encargos similares cobrados principalmente com o objectivo de criar receita;

- c) A expressão «mercadorias importadas» significa mercadorias às quais é concedido o benefício do regime pautal da área em conformidade com as disposições do artigo 4.

ARTIGO 7

Draubaque

1. Qualquer Estado Membro, a partir de 1 de Janeiro de 1970, pode recusar-se a aplicar o benefício do regime pautal da área às mercadorias que beneficiem de draubaque concedido por Estados Membros no território dos quais essas mercadorias tenham sido submetidas a processos de produção que sirvam de fundamento ao pedido de que tais mercadorias se considerem originárias da área. Ao aplicar o presente parágrafo, cada Estado Membro concederá o mesmo tratamento às importações dos territórios de todos os Estados Membros.

2. Aplicar-se-ão disposições similares ao draubaque relativo às matérias importadas incluídas nos Anexos D e E.

3. O Conselho decidirá, antes de 31 de Dezembro de 1960, quais as disposições a aplicar ao draubaque durante o período de 31 de Dezembro de 1961 a 1 de Janeiro de 1970.

4. Depois da decisão tomada em conformidade com o parágrafo 3, o Conselho pode, a todo o tempo, examinar se são necessárias disposições adicionais ou diferentes para regular a questão do draubaque, depois de 31 de Dezembro de 1961, e pode decidir que sejam aplicadas tais disposições.

5. Para os fins do presente artigo:

- a) A expressão «draubaque» significa quaisquer disposições para a restituição ou a isenção, total ou parcial, dos direitos aplicáveis a matérias importadas, desde que essas disposições concedam, formalmente ou de facto, a restituição ou a isenção quando certas mercadorias ou matérias são exportadas, mas não quando são destinadas ao consumo nacional;
- b) O termo «isenção» inclui a isenção concedida no que respeita às matérias recebidas em portos frances ou outros locais dotados de privilégios aduaneiros similares;
- c) O termo «direito» significa (i) quaisquer encargos aplicados à importação ou por ocasião da importação, com exceção dos encargos fiscais aos quais se aplica o artigo 6, e (ii) qualquer elemento de protecção contido naqueles encargos fiscais;
- d) As expressões «matérias» e «processos de produção» têm o significado que lhes é atribuído pela regra 1 do Anexo B.

ARTIGO 8

Proibição dos direitos de exportação

1. Os Estados Membros não deverão introduzir ou aumentar direitos de exportação e deixarão de os aplicar a partir de 1 de Janeiro de 1962.

2. As disposições do presente artigo não impedem os Estados Membros de adoptar as medidas necessárias para evitar a evasão, por meio da reexportação, aos direitos que incidem sobre as suas exportações para territórios situados fora da área da Associação.

3. Para os fins do presente artigo, a expressão «direitos de exportação» significa quaisquer direitos ou encargos de efeito equivalente cobrados pela exportação de mercadorias do território de um Estado Membro para o território de qualquer outro Estado Membro.

ARTIGO 9

Cooperação em matéria de administração aduaneira

Os Estados Membros tomarão as medidas apropriadas, incluindo arranjos referentes à cooperação administrativa, para assegurar a aplicação efectiva e harmoniosa das disposições dos artigos 3 a 7 e dos Anexos A e B, tendo em conta a necessidade de reduzir, tanto quanto possível, as formalidades impostas ao comércio e de resolver de maneira satisfatória para cada Estado Membro quaisquer dificuldades resultantes da aplicação daquelas disposições.

ARTIGO 10

Restrições quantitativas à importação

1. Os Estados Membros não deverão introduzir ou reforçar restrições quantitativas às importações de mercadorias dos territórios dos outros Estados Membros.

2. Os Estados Membros eliminarão tais restrições quantitativas logo que possível e, o mais tardar, até 31 de Dezembro de 1969.

3. Cada Estado Membro afrouxará progressivamente as restrições quantitativas, de modo que não seja comprometida uma taxa razoável de expansão do comércio resultante da aplicação dos artigos 3 e 6, e que não se criem problemas difíceis a esse Estado Membro, nos anos que precedem imediatamente 1 de Janeiro de 1970.

4. Cada Estado Membro aplicará as disposições do presente artigo de modo a conceder igualdade de tratamento a todos os outros Estados Membros.

5. Em 1 de Julho de 1960, os Estados Membros estabelecerão, para todas as mercadorias sujeitas a restrições quantitativas, contingentes globais superiores em 20 por cento pelo menos aos contingentes de base correspondentes. No caso de contingentes abertos também a terceiros Estados, os contingentes globais compreenderão, além dos contingentes de base acrescidos de 20 por cento pelo menos, um montante pelo menos igual ao total das importações provenientes daqueles Estados em 1959.

6. Se um contingente de base for nulo ou insignificante, os Estados Membros providenciarão no sentido de que o contingente a estabelecer, em 1 de Julho de 1960, seja de montante apropriado. Qualquer Estado Membro, antes ou depois da fixação deste contingente, pode iniciar consultas quanto ao seu montante.

7. Em 1 de Julho de 1961, e na mesma data de cada ano seguinte, os Estados Membros aumentarão cada um dos contingentes estabelecidos em conformidade com os parágrafos 5 e 6 do presente artigo, pelo menos num montante igual a 20 por cento do contingente de base já acrescido nos termos do presente artigo.

8. Se qualquer Estado Membro entender que a aplicação dos parágrafos 5 a 7 do presente artigo a determinada mercadoria lhe poderá causar dificuldades graves, pode propor ao Conselho outras disposições para aquela mercadoria. O Conselho pode decidir, por maioria, autorizar esse Estado Membro a adoptar essas disposições conforme o Conselho considere apropriado.

9. Os Estados Membros notificarão ao Conselho, em pormenor, os contingentes estabelecidos em conformidade com as disposições do presente artigo.

10. O Conselho procederá, até 31 de Dezembro de 1961, o mais tardar, e periódicamente, a partir desta data, ao exame das disposições do presente artigo e dos processos realizados pelos Estados Membros na aplicação destas disposições, e pode decidir que se apliquem disposições adicionais ou diferentes.

11. Para os fins do presente artigo:

- a) A expressão «restrições quantitativas» significa proibições ou restrições às importações provenientes dos territórios de outros Estados Membros, quer a sua aplicação se faça por meio de contingentes, de licenças de importação ou de outros processos de efeito equivalente, incluindo medidas e prescrições administrativas que restrinjam as importações;
- b) A expressão «contingente de base» significa qualquer contingente ou a soma de todos os contingentes estabelecidos para as mercadorias importadas dos territórios dos outros Estados Membros durante o ano de 1959, assim como a soma de todas as importações durante o mesmo ano sujeitas de qualquer outro modo a restrições quantitativas, ou, no caso de contingentes globais abertos a terceiros Estados, a soma das importações provenientes dos Estados Membros durante o ano de 1959, englobadas nesses contingentes;
- c) A expressão «contingente global» significa um contingente ao abrigo do qual os detentores de licenças ou de outras autorizações de importação são autorizados a importar, dos territórios de todos os Estados Membros e dos outros Estados aos quais o dito contingente se aplica, qualquer produto incluído nesse contingente.

ARTIGO 11

Restrições quantitativas à exportação

1. Os Estados Membros não deverão introduzir ou reforçar as proibições ou restrições à exportação para outros Estados Membros, quer seja por meio de contingentes, de licenças de exportação ou de outras medidas de efeito equivalente, e eliminarão estas proibições ou restrições até 31 de Dezembro de 1961, o mais tardar.

2. As disposições do presente artigo não impedem os Estados Membros de adoptar as medidas necessárias para evitar a fuga, por meio da reexportação, às restrições aplicadas às suas exportações para territórios situados fora da área da Associação.

ARTIGO 12

Excepções

Sob reserva de que não sejam utilizadas como meio de discriminação arbitrária ou injustificável entre os Estados Membros ou como restrição disfarçada ao comércio entre Estados Membros, nenhuma disposição dos artigos 10 e 11 impede um Estado Membro de adoptar ou aplicar as medidas:

- a) Necessárias à protecção da moral pública;
- b) Necessárias à prevenção da desordem ou do crime;

- c) Necessárias à protecção da saúde e da vida das pessoas e animais ou à preservação dos vegetais;
- d) Necessárias para garantir o respeito das leis ou regulamentos relativos à aplicação de medidas aduaneiras, à classificação, à calibragem ou à comercialização das mercadorias ou ao exercício de monopólios por empresas de Estado ou por empresas que desfrutam de privilégios exclusivos ou especiais;
- e) Necessárias à protecção da propriedade industrial e à protecção dos direitos de autor ou de reprodução ou à prevenção de práticas capazes de induzir em erro;
- f) Relativas ao ouro ou à prata;
- g) Relativas a produtos de trabalho prisional; ou
- h) Impostas para a protecção de tesouros nacionais com valor artístico, histórico ou arqueológico.

ARTIGO 13

Auxílios governamentais

1. Os Estados Membros não manterão nem introduzirão:

- a) Nenhuma das formas de auxílio à exportação de mercadorias para os outros Estados Membros, que são descritas no Anexo C; ou
- b) Nenhuma outra forma de auxílio cuja principal finalidade ou efeito seja comprometer os benefícios esperados da eliminação ou da ausência de direitos e de restrições quantitativas no comércio entre os Estados Membros.

2. Se a aplicação de qualquer forma de auxílio por um Estado Membro, ainda que não seja contrária ao parágrafo 1 do presente artigo, comprometer os benefícios esperados da eliminação ou da ausência de direitos e de restrições quantitativas no comércio entre os Estados Membros e desde que o processo estabelecido nos parágrafos 1 a 3 do artigo 31 tenha sido seguido, o Conselho pode decidir, por maioria, autorizar qualquer Estado Membro a suspender, em relação ao Estado Membro que concede o auxílio, a aplicação das obrigações derivadas da presente Convenção, na medida que o Conselho considere apropriada.

3. O Conselho pode decidir emendar as disposições do presente artigo e do Anexo C.

ARTIGO 14

Empresas públicas

1. Os Estados Membros providenciarão, no que diz respeito às práticas das empresas públicas, no sentido da eliminação progressiva durante o período de 1 de Julho de 1960 a 31 de Dezembro de 1969:

- a) Das medidas que têm por efeito conceder à produção nacional uma protecção que seria incompatível com a presente Convenção se fosse obtida por meio de direitos ou de encargos de efeito equivalente, de restrições quantitativas ou de auxílios governamentais; ou
- b) Da discriminação comercial fundada na nacionalidade, na medida em que tal discriminação comprometa os benefícios esperados da

eliminação ou da ausência de direitos e de restrições quantitativas no comércio entre os Estados Membros.

2. Na medida em que as disposições do artigo 15 dizem respeito às actividades de empresas públicas, esse artigo será aplicado a estas do mesmo modo que a outras empresas.

3. Os Estados Membros providenciarão no sentido de que não sejam introduzidas novas práticas da natureza das que são descritas no parágrafo 1 do presente artigo.

4. Os Estados Membros, nos casos em que não tenham legalmente o poder de dirigir, nesta matéria, as autoridades locais ou regionais ou as empresas que delas dependam, esforçar-se-ão, não obstante, por assegurar o respeito das disposições deste artigo por essas autoridades e empresas.

5. As disposições do presente artigo ficarão sujeitas a permanente exame do Conselho, que pode decidir emendá-las.

6. Para os fins do presente artigo, a expressão «empresas públicas» significa as autoridades centrais, regionais ou locais, as empresas públicas e qualquer outra organização que permita a um Estado Membro, de direito ou de facto, regular ou influenciar sensivelmente as importações provenientes dos territórios dos Estados Membros e as exportações a eles destinadas.

ARTIGO 15

Práticas comerciais restritivas

1. Os Estados Membros reconhecem que as práticas seguintes são incompatíveis com a presente Convenção, na medida em que comprometam os benefícios esperados da eliminação ou da ausência de direitos e de restrições quantitativas no comércio entre os Estados Membros:

- a) Os acordos entre empresas, as decisões de associações de empresas e as práticas combinadas entre empresas, que tiverem por objecto ou resultado impedir, restringir ou falsear a concorrência dentro da área da Associação;
- b) As acções pelas quais uma ou várias empresas tirarem vantagem indevida de uma posição dominante dentro da área da Associação ou de uma grande parte desta.

2. Se alguma das práticas descritas no parágrafo 1 do presente artigo for submetida ao Conselho em conformidade com o artigo 31, o Conselho pode, em qualquer recomendação formulada em conformidade com o parágrafo 3 do artigo 31 ou em qualquer decisão adoptada em conformidade com parágrafo 4 do mesmo artigo, incluir uma disposição que preveja a publicação de um relatório acerca das circunstâncias do caso.

3. a) Em função da experiência adquirida, o Conselho examinará, até 31 de Dezembro de 1964, o mais tardar, e pode examinar ulteriormente a todo o tempo, se são necessárias disposições adicionais ou diferentes para fazer face aos efeitos das práticas comerciais restritivas ou das empresas em posição dominante no comércio entre os Estados Membros;

b) Esse exame incidirá nomeadamente sobre os pontos seguintes:

- i) Determinação das práticas comerciais restritivas ou das empresas em posição dominante

acerca das quais o Conselho tenha de conhecer;

- ii) Métodos apropriados para obter informações relativas às práticas comerciais restritivas ou às empresas em posição dominante;
- iii) Processo de inquérito;
- iv) Questão de saber se o direito de tomar a iniciativa dos inquéritos deverá ser conferida ao Conselho.

c) O Conselho pode decidir tomar as disposições que forem consideradas necessárias em consequência do exame previsto nas alíneas a) e b) do presente parágrafo.

ARTIGO 16

Estabelecimento

1. Os Estados Membros reconhecem que não deveriam aplicar-se restrições ao estabelecimento e gestão de empresas económicas nos seus territórios por nacionais de outros Estados Membros, pela concessão a estes de tratamento menos favorável do que o concedido aos seus próprios nacionais, de modo a comprometer os benefícios esperados da eliminação ou da ausência de direitos e de restrições quantitativas no comércio entre os Estados Membros.

2. Os Estados Membros não aplicarão novas restrições que sejam contrárias ao princípio enunciado no parágrafo 1 do presente artigo.

3. Os Estados Membros notificarão ao Conselho, em pormenor, no prazo decidido por este, todas as restrições que aplicam e que têm por efeito conceder, nos seus territórios, aos nacionais de outro Estado Membro tratamento menos favorável do que o concedido aos seus próprios nacionais em relação às matérias mencionadas no parágrafo 1 do presente artigo.

4. O Conselho examinará, até 31 de Dezembro de 1964, o mais tardar, e pode examinar ulteriormente a todo o tempo, se são necessárias disposições adicionais ou diferentes para levar a efeito os princípios enunciados no parágrafo 1 do presente artigo, e pode decidir estabelecer as disposições necessárias.

5. Nenhuma disposição do presente artigo impede um Estado Membro de adoptar e pôr em execução medidas para fiscalizar a entrada, residência, actividade e saída de estrangeiros, quando essas medidas são justificadas por motivos de ordem pública, de saúde ou moral públicas ou de segurança nacional, ou se destinam a evitar um grave desequilíbrio da estrutura social ou demográfica desse Estado Membro.

6. Para os fins do presente artigo:

- a) O termo «nacionais» significa, em relação a um Estado Membro

- i) As pessoas singulares que têm a nacionalidade desse Estado Membro, e
- ii) As sociedades e outras pessoas colectivas constituídas no território desse Estado Membro em conformidade com a lei desse Estado e consideradas por esse Estado como tendo a sua nacionalidade, desde que tenham sido criadas com fim lucrativo, que tenham a sede estatutária e a administração central na área da Associação e nesta exerçam actividade importante;

b) A expressão «empresas económicas» significa quaisquer formas de empresas económicas para a produção ou o comércio de mercadorias originárias da área, quer se trate de empresas individuais, quer se trate de sociedades ou outras pessoas colectivas, suas agências ou filiais.

ARTIGO 17

«Dumping» e importações subsidiadas

1. Nenhuma disposição da presente Convenção impede um Estado Membro de actuar, em conformidade com as suas outras obrigações internacionais, contra importações que são objecto de *dumping* ou de subsídios.

2. As mercadorias exportadas do território de um Estado Membro para o território de outro Estado Membro, que não tenham sido submetidas a nenhuma transformação industrial desde a sua exportação, serão admitidas, quando reimportadas no território do primeiro Estado Membro, livres de restrições quantitativas e de medidas de efeito equivalente. Essas mercadorias serão admitidas também com isenção de direitos aduaneiros e encargos de efeito equivalente, com excepção, no entanto, das concessões feitas na altura da exportação do território do primeiro Estado Membro sob a forma de draubaque, desagravamento de direitos ou qualquer outra, que podem ser recuperadas.

3. Se qualquer indústria estabelecida no território de um Estado Membro sofrer ou estiver ameaçada de prejuízo importante em consequência da importação, no território de outro Estado Membro, de mercadorias que são objecto de *dumping* ou de subsídios, este último Estado Membro examinará, a pedido do primeiro Estado Membro, a possibilidade de tomar medidas conformes com as suas obrigações internacionais para remediar o prejuízo ou evitá-lo.

ARTIGO 18

Excepções relativas à segurança

1. Nenhuma disposição da presente Convenção impede um Estado Membro de tomar as medidas que considere essenciais à sua segurança, quando estas medidas:

- a) São tomadas para impedir a divulgação de informações;
- b) Se referem ao comércio de armas, munições ou material de guerra ou à investigação, desenvolvimento ou produção indispensáveis para fins de defesa, desde que essas medidas não envolvam a aplicação de direitos de importação ou de restrições quantitativas à importação, com excepção das restrições permitidas nos termos do artigo 12 ou autorizadas por decisão do Conselho;
- c) São tomadas com o fim de garantir que materiais e bens de equipamento nucleares destinados a fins pacíficos não possam servir para fins militares; ou
- d) São aplicadas em tempo de guerra ou em caso de grave tensão internacional.

2. Nenhuma disposição da presente Convenção impede um Estado Membro de tomar qualquer medida necessária para cumprir os compromissos que tenha contraído para a manutenção da paz e da segurança internacionais.

ARTIGO 19

Dificuldades de balança de pagamentos

1. Não obstante as disposições do artigo 10, qualquer Estado Membro pode, em conformidade com as suas outras obrigações internacionais, introduzir restrições quantitativas à importação para salvaguardar a sua balança de pagamentos.

2. Qualquer Estado Membro que tomar medidas nos termos do parágrafo 1 do presente artigo notificará essas medidas ao Conselho, se for possível antes da sua entrada em vigor. O Conselho examinará a situação, que ficará sujeita a permanente exame deste, e pode a todo o tempo formular, por maioria, recomendações, para atenuar os efeitos prejudiciais dessas restrições ou ajudar o Estado Membro em causa a vencer as suas dificuldades. Se as dificuldades de balança de pagamentos persistirem durante mais de dezoito meses e se as medidas aplicadas perturbarem gravemente o funcionamento da Associação, o Conselho examinará a situação e pode, tendo em conta os interesses de todos os Estados Membros, decidir, por maioria, estabelecer processos especiais para atenuar ou compensar o efeito dessas medidas.

3. O Estado Membro que tenha tomado medidas em conformidade com o parágrafo 1 do presente artigo terá em conta a obrigação de voltar a aplicar integralmente o artigo 10, e, logo que a situação da sua balança de pagamentos melhore, apresentará propostas ao Conselho sobre a maneira de o fazer. O Conselho, se não considerar satisfatórias aquelas propostas, pode, por maioria, recomendar ao referido Estado Membro outras soluções para esse fim.

ARTIGO 20

Dificuldades em sectores particulares

1. Se, no território de um Estado Membro,

- a) Se verifica um aumento apreciável do desemprego num sector particular da actividade económica ou numa região, provocado por uma diminuição substancial da procura interna de um produto nacional, e
- b) Se esta diminuição da procura é devida a um acréscimo das importações provenientes do território dos outros Estados Membros em consequência da eliminação progressiva de direitos, encargos e restrições quantitativas em conformidade com os artigos 3, 6 e 10,

esse Estado Membro pode, não obstante quaisquer outras disposições da presente Convenção,

- i) Limitar as referidas importações por meio de restrições quantitativas a um nível pelo menos equivalente ao nível que aquelas importações tenham atingido durante um período de doze meses que termine nos doze meses que precedem a data de entrada em vigor das restrições; as restrições não serão mantidas por período superior a dezoito meses, a menos que o Conselho decida, por maioria, autorizar a sua prorrogação por período e em condições que considere apropriados; e
- ii) Tomar, se o Conselho decidir, por maioria, autorizá-lo a isso, medidas que substituam ou se juntem às restrições às importações aplicadas em conformidade com a alínea i) do presente parágrafo.

2. O Estado Membro que aplique medidas em conformidade com o parágrafo 1 do presente artigo concederá igualdade de tratamento às importações do território de todos os Estados Membros.

3. O Estado Membro que aplique restrições em conformidade com a alínea i) do parágrafo 1 do presente artigo notificá-las-á ao Conselho, se for possível antes da sua entrada em vigor. O Conselho pode proceder, a todo o tempo, ao exame dessas restrições e formular, por maioria, recomendações destinadas a atenuar-lhes os efeitos prejudiciais ou a ajudar o Estado Membro em causa a vencer as suas dificuldades.

4. Se, em qualquer data posterior a 1 de Julho de 1960, um Estado Membro entender que a aplicação da alínea a) do parágrafo 2 do artigo 3 e do parágrafo 3 do artigo 6 a uma mercadoria qualquer poderá conduzir à situação descrita no parágrafo 1 do presente artigo, pode propor ao Conselho outra percentagem de redução do direito de importação ou do elemento de protecção em causa. Se considerar a proposta justificada, o Conselho pode decidir, por maioria, autorizar esse Estado Membro a aplicar outra percentagem de redução, sem prejuízo do cumprimento das obrigações relativas à eliminação final do direito de importação ou do elemento de protecção em conformidade com a alínea b) do parágrafo 2 do artigo 3 e do parágrafo 3 do artigo 6.

5. Se o Conselho entender, antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1970, que são necessárias depois dessa data disposições semelhantes às dos parágrafos 1 a 3 do presente artigo, pode decidir que essas disposições sejam aplicadas durante qualquer período posterior a essa data.

ARTIGO 21

Produtos agrícolas

1. Tendo em vista as considerações particulares relacionadas com a agricultura, as disposições dos artigos precedentes da presente Convenção, com excepção dos artigos 1 e 17, não serão aplicadas aos produtos agrícolas incluídos no Anexo D. O Conselho pode decidir emendar as disposições do presente parágrafo e o Anexo D.

2. As disposições particulares que se aplicam a esses produtos agrícolas estão contidas nos artigos 22 a 25.

ARTIGO 22

Políticas e objectivo agrícolas

1. Os Estados Membros reconhecem que as suas políticas em matéria de agricultura têm em vista:

- a) Fomentar o aumento da produtividade e o desenvolvimento racional e económico da produção;
- b) Proporcionar um grau razoável de estabilidade dos mercados e abastecimentos suficientes para os consumidores a preços razoáveis, e
- c) Assegurar um nível de vida satisfatório às pessoas ocupadas na agricultura.

Os Estados Membros, ao prosseguir estas políticas, dispensarão a devida consideração aos interesses de outros Estados Membros na exportação de produtos agrícolas, e terão em conta as correntes tradicionais de comércio.

2. Tendo em consideração estas políticas, o objectivo da Associação será facilitar uma expansão do comércio que assegure reciprocidade razoável aos Estados Membros cujas economias dependem em grande parte da exportação de produtos agrícolas.

ARTIGO 23

Acordos agrícolas entre Estados Membros

1. No prosseguimento do objectivo enunciado no parágrafo 2 do artigo 22, e como fundamento da sua cooperação em matéria de agricultura, certos Estados Membros concluirão acordos que prevêem as medidas a tomar para facilitar a expansão do comércio de produtos agrícolas, incluindo a eliminação dos direitos aduaneiros que incidem sobre alguns desses produtos. Quando dois ou vários Estados Membros concluirão tais acordos numa data ulterior, informarão os outros Estados Membros antes de esses acordos entrarem em vigor.

2. Os acordos concluídos em conformidade com o parágrafo 1 do presente artigo, assim como qualquer acordo que os modifique, concluído entre países que neles são partes, manter-se-ão em vigor enquanto permanecer em vigor a presente Convenção. Serão transmitidas cópias desses acordos, logo a seguir à assinatura, aos outros Estados Membros e junto do Governo da Suécia será depositada uma cópia devidamente certificada.

3. Quaisquer disposições referentes a pautas aduaneiras contidas nos referidos acordos serão aplicadas em favor de todos os outros Estados Membros, e o benefício dessas disposições não pode ser retirado aos Estados Membros, em consequência de qualquer modificação desses acordos, sem o consentimento de todos eles.

ARTIGO 24

Subsídios à exportação de produtos agrícolas

1. Cada Estado Membro evitará prejudicar os interesses dos outros Estados Membros, concedendo, directa ou indirectamente, qualquer subsídio a algum dos produtos incluídos no Anexo D que tenha por efeito aumentar as suas exportações do produto em causa em relação às suas exportações do mesmo produto durante um período representativo recente.

2. O Conselho terá por objectivo estabelecer, antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1962, regras para a abolição gradual dos subsídios à exportação prejudiciais a outros Estados Membros.

3. A isenção, em relação a um produto exportado, dos direitos, taxas ou outros encargos que incidem sobre o produto similar quando este é destinado ao consumo interno, ou a restituição desses direitos, taxas ou outros encargos em quantias que não excedam as efectivamente pagas, não serão consideradas subsídios para os fins do presente artigo.

ARTIGO 25

Consultas relativas ao comércio de produtos agrícolas

As disposições dos artigos 21 a 25 ficarão sujeitas a permanente exame do Conselho, que procederá, uma vez por ano, à análise do desenvolvimento do comércio de produtos agrícolas na área da Associação. O Conselho considerará que novas medidas deverão ser tomadas para prosseguimento do objectivo enunciado no artigo 22.

ARTIGO 26

Peixe e outros produtos marinhos

1. As disposições dos artigos precedentes da presente Convenção, com excepção dos artigos 1 e 17, não se aplicam ao peixe e aos outros produtos marinhos incluídos no Anexo E. As disposições particula-

res que se aplicam ao peixe e aos outros produtos marinhos estão contidas nos artigos 27 e 28.

2. O Conselho pode decidir retirar produtos da lista que figura no Anexo E.

ARTIGO 27

Objectivo quanto ao comércio de peixe e dos outros produtos marinhos

Tendo em vista as políticas nacionais dos Estados Membros e as condições particulares da indústria da pesca, o objectivo da Associação será facilitar uma expansão do comércio do peixe e dos outros produtos marinhos que assegure reciprocidade razoável aos Estados Membros cujas economias dependem em grande parte das exportações desses produtos.

ARTIGO 28

Comércio do peixe e dos outros produtos marinhos

O Conselho, antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1961, iniciará o estudo das disposições relacionadas com o comércio dos produtos incluídos no Anexo E, tendo em conta o objectivo enunciado no artigo 27. Este estudo deve estar concluído antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1962.

ARTIGO 29

Transacções invisíveis e transferências

Os Estados Membros reconhecem a importância das transacções invisíveis e das transferências para o bom funcionamento da Associação. Entendem que as obrigações que assumem noutras organizações internacionais e que se referem à liberdade dessas transferências e transacções são suficientes por agora. O Conselho pode, tendo em consideração as obrigações internacionais mais vastas dos Estados Membros, decidir quanto às disposições suplementares relativas a essas transacções e transferências que se afigurem desejáveis.

ARTIGO 30

Políticas económicas e financeiras

Os Estados Membros reconhecem que a política económica e financeira de cada um deles afecta as economias dos outros Estados Membros e propõem-se conduzir as suas políticas de modo a contribuir para a realização dos objectivos da Associação. Procederão, periodicamente, a trocas de impressões sobre todos os aspectos dessas políticas. Ao fazê-lo, terão em conta as actividades correspondentes da Organização Europeia de Cooperação Económica e de outras organizações internacionais. O Conselho pode fazer recomendações aos Estados Membros sobre matérias relacionadas com aquelas políticas, na medida necessária à realização dos objectivos e ao bom funcionamento da Associação.

ARTIGO 31

Processo geral de consulta e de queixa

1. Se um Estado Membro entender que qualquer benefício que lhe é conferido pela presente Convenção, ou qualquer objectivo da Associação, está a ser ou pode vir a ser comprometido, e se não se chegar a nenhuma solução satisfatória entre os Estados Membros em causa, qualquer desses Estados Membros pode submeter o caso ao Conselho.

2. Com a maior prontidão, o Conselho tomará, por maioria, as providências necessárias para a apreciação

do caso. Estas providências podem incluir a constituição de uma comissão de exame em conformidade com o artigo 33. A pedido de qualquer Estado Membro interessado, o Conselho apresentará o caso a uma comissão de exame, antes de recorrer à aplicação das disposições do parágrafo 3 do presente artigo. Os Estados Membros fornecerão todas as informações de que possam dispor e prestarão o seu concurso para a determinação dos factos.

3. Ao apreciar o caso, o Conselho terá em consideração se se provou que não foi cumprida uma obrigação derivada da Convenção, e em que medida está a ser ou pode vir a ser comprometido qualquer benefício conferido pela Convenção ou qualquer objectivo da Associação. De harmonia com esta apreciação, e, sendo caso disso, com o relatório da comissão de exame, o Conselho pode, por maioria, fazer a qualquer Estado Membro as recomendações que julgar apropriadas.

4. Se um Estado Membro não se conformar ou não puder conformar-se com uma recomendação feita em conformidade com o parágrafo 3 do presente artigo, e o Conselho verificar, por maioria, que não foi cumprida uma obrigação derivada da presente Convenção, o Conselho pode decidir, por maioria, autorizar qualquer Estado Membro a suspender, em relação ao Estado Membro que não se conformou com a recomendação, a aplicação das obrigações derivadas da presente Convenção, na medida que o Conselho considere apropriada.

5. Enquanto prosseguir a apreciação do caso, qualquer Estado Membro pode pedir ao Conselho que o autorize, por motivo de urgência, a tomar medidas provisórias para salvaguardar a sua situação. Se o Conselho verificar que as circunstâncias são suficientemente graves para justificar tais medidas, pode, sem prejuízo das medidas que venha a tomar ulteriormente em conformidade com os parágrafos precedentes do presente artigo, decidir, por maioria, autorizar um Estado Membro a suspender as obrigações derivadas da presente Convenção, na medida e pelo tempo que o Conselho considere apropriados.

ARTIGO 32

O Conselho

1. Serão atribuições do Conselho:

- a) Exercer as funções e poderes que lhe são conferidos pela presente Convenção;
- b) Vigiar a aplicação da presente Convenção e manter o seu funcionamento sujeito a permanente exame;
- c) Examinar se os Estados Membros devem adoptar novas medidas para favorecer a realização dos objectivos da Associação e para facilitar o estabelecimento de laços mais apertados com outros Estados, uniões de Estados ou organizações internacionais.

2. Cada Estado estará representado no Conselho e disporá de um voto.

3. O Conselho pode decidir estabelecer os órgãos, comissões e outros organismos que lhe pareçam necessários para o assistir no desempenho das suas funções.

4. No exercício das suas atribuições em conformidade com o parágrafo 1 do presente artigo, o Conselho pode tomar decisões que serão obrigatórias para todos os Estados Membros, e pode fazer recomendações aos Estados Membros.

5. As decisões e recomendações do Conselho serão adoptadas por unanimidade, a menos que a presente

Convenção disponha de outro modo. As decisões ou as recomendações serão consideradas unâimes se nenhum Estado Membro emitir voto negativo. As decisões e as recomendações que devem ser adoptadas por maioria requerem o voto afirmativo de quatro Estados Membros.

6. Se o número dos Estados Membros se alterar, o Conselho pode decidir modificar o número de votos requerido para as decisões e recomendações que devem ser adoptadas por maioria.

ARTIGO 33

Comissões de exame

As comissões de exame mencionadas no artigo 31 serão constituídas por pessoas escolhidas pela sua competência e integridade, as quais, no exercício das suas funções, não solicitarão nem receberão instruções de nenhum Estado, nem de nenhuma autoridade ou organização além da Associação. Essas pessoas serão nomeadas pelo Conselho, nos termos e condições que este decidir.

ARTIGO 34

Disposições administrativas da Associação

O Conselho tomará decisões para estabelecer:

- a) As regras de processo do Conselho e de quaisquer outros órgãos da Associação, as quais podem incluir disposições prevendo que questões de processo possam ser decididas por maioria;
- b) As disposições relativas aos serviços de secretariado necessários à Associação;
- c) As disposições financeiras relativas às despesas administrativas da Associação, o processo de elaboração do orçamento e a repartição dessas despesas entre os Estados Membros.

ARTIGO 35

Capacidade jurídica, privilégios e imunidades

1. A capacidade jurídica, os privilégios e imunidades que os Estados Membros reconhecem e concedem relativamente à Associação serão estabelecidos num Protocolo à presente Convenção.

2. O Conselho, agindo em nome da Associação, pode concluir com o Governo do Estado em cujo território ficar situada a sede da Associação um acordo relativo à capacidade jurídica e aos privilégios e imunidades reconhecidos e concedidos relativamente à Associação.

ARTIGO 36

Relações com outras organizações internacionais

O Conselho, agindo em nome da Associação, procurará estabelecer com outras organizações internacionais relações que possam facilitar a realização dos objectivos da Associação. Procurará, em particular, estabelecer estreita colaboração com a Organização Europeia de Cooperação Económica.

ARTIGO 37

Obrigações derivadas de outros acordos internacionais

Nenhuma disposição da presente Convenção será entendida como exonerando um Estado Membro das obrigações que tiver assumido em virtude da Convenção Europeia de Cooperação Económica, dos Estatutos do Fundo Monetário Internacional, do Acordo Geral sobre Pautas Aduaneiras e Comércio e de quaisquer outros acordos internacionais de que esse Estado Membro seja parte.

ARTIGO 38

Anexos

Os anexos à presente Convenção fazem parte integrante desta e são os seguintes:

- Anexo A — Direitos de base.
- Anexo B — Regras relativas à determinação da origem da área para fins pautais.
- Anexo C — Lista dos auxílios governamentais aos quais se refere o parágrafo 1 do artigo 13.
- Anexo D — Lista dos produtos agrícolas aos quais se refere o parágrafo 1 do artigo 21.
- Anexo E — Lista do peixe e dos outros produtos marinhos aos quais se refere o parágrafo 1 do artigo 26.
- Anexo F — Lista dos territórios aos quais se aplica o parágrafo 2 do artigo 43.
- Anexo G — Disposições especiais para Portugal relativas aos direitos de importação e às restrições quantitativas à exportação.

ARTIGO 39

Ratificação

A presente Convenção será ratificada pelos Estados signatários. Os instrumentos de ratificação serão depositados junto do Governo da Suécia, que notificará todos os outros Estados signatários.

ARTIGO 40

Entrada em vigor

A presente Convenção entrará em vigor na data do depósito dos instrumentos de ratificação por todos os Estados signatários.

ARTIGO 41

Adesão e associação

1. Qualquer Estado pode aderir à presente Convenção desde que o Conselho decida aprovar a sua adesão, nos termos e condições estabelecidos nessa decisão. O instrumento de adesão será depositado junto do Governo da Suécia, que notificará todos os outros Estados Membros. A presente Convenção entrará em vigor, em relação ao Estado que a ela aderir, na data indicada na decisão do Conselho.

2. O Conselho pode negociar um acordo entre os Estados Membros e qualquer outro Estado, união de Estados ou organização internacional, pelo qual se estabeleça uma associação que compreenda direitos e obrigações recíprocos, acções conjuntas e processos especiais que se afigurem apropriados. O referido acordo será submetido aos Estados Membros para aceitação e entrará em vigor desde que seja aceite por todos os Estados Membros. Os instrumentos de aceitação serão depositados junto do Governo da Suécia, que notificará todos os outros Estados Membros.

ARTIGO 42

Denúncia

Qualquer Estado Membro pode denunciar a presente Convenção desde que, com a antecedência de doze

meses, o declare por escrito ao Governo da Suécia, que notificará todos os outros Estados Membros.

ARTIGO 43

Aplicação territorial

1. Em relação aos Estados Membros signatários, a presente Convenção será aplicada aos seus territórios europeus e aos territórios europeus por cujas relações internacionais são responsáveis, com exceção dos incluídos no Anexo F.

2. A presente Convenção será aplicada aos territórios incluídos no Anexo F, se o Estado Membro que é responsável pelas suas relações internacionais fizer uma declaração para esse efeito, quando da ratificação ou ulteriormente.

3. Em relação a um Estado Membro aderente à presente Convenção em conformidade com o parágrafo 1 do artigo 41, a presente Convenção será aplicada aos territórios especificados na decisão que aprovar a adesão desse Estado.

4. Os Estados Membros reconhecem que certos Estados Membros podem desejar propor em data ulterior que a aplicação da presente Convenção se estenda, em termos e condições a fixar então, àqueles dos seus territórios e aos territórios por cujas relações internacionais são responsáveis, aos quais a presente Convenção ainda não se aplique, e que se estabeleçam arranjos que criem direitos e obrigações recíprocos em relação a esses territórios.

5. Nessa eventualidade, efectuar-se-ão oportunamente consultas entre todos os Estados Membros para levar a efeito o disposto no parágrafo 4 do presente artigo. O Conselho pode decidir aprovar os termos e condições segundo os quais a aplicação da Convenção pode ser estendida àqueles territórios, e pode decidir aprovar os termos e condições específicos desses arranjos.

6. Se um território por cujas relações internacionais um Estado Membro é responsável e ao qual a presente Convenção se aplica se tornar Estado soberano, as disposições da presente Convenção aplicáveis ao referido território continuarão a sê-lo, se o novo Estado o solicitar. O novo Estado terá o direito de participar nos trabalhos das instituições da Associação e, de acordo com esse Estado, o Conselho tomará as decisões necessárias para o estabelecimento de arranjos que tornem efectiva essa participação. A Convenção continuará a aplicar-se ao novo Estado nesta base, quer até ao momento em que cesse a sua participação de maneira análoga à que se prevê para um Estado Membro, quer, se a sua adesão na qualidade de Estado Membro for aprovada em conformidade com o parágrafo 1 do artigo 41, até ao momento em que essa adesão se torne efectiva.

7. A aplicação da presente Convenção a qualquer território, em conformidade com os parágrafos 2, 3 ou 5 do presente artigo, pode cessar desde que o Estado Membro interessado o declare por escrito, com a antecedência de doze meses.

8. As declarações e notificações feitas em conformidade com o presente artigo serão dirigidas ao Governo da Suécia, que notificará todos os outros Estados Membros.

ARTIGO 44

Emenda

Salvo disposições contrárias da presente Convenção e dos seus Anexos, qualquer emenda às disposições da presente Convenção será submetida à aceitação dos Estados Membros, se for aprovada por decisão do Con-

selho, e entrará em vigor desde que todos os Estados Membros a tenham aceite. Os instrumentos de aceitação serão depositados junto do Governo da Suécia, que notificará todos os outros Estados Membros.

Em fé do que os abaixo assinados, devidamente autorizados para esse efeito, assinaram a presente Convenção.

Feito em Estocolmo, aos 4 de Janeiro de 1960, num único exemplar em inglês e francês, sendo ambos os textos igualmente autênticos, o qual será depositado junto do Governo da Suécia, que dele transmitirá cópia certificada a todos os Estados signatários e aderentes.

Pela República da Áustria:

Bruno Kreisky.

Dr. Fritz Bock.

Pelo Reino da Dinamarca:

J. O. Krag.

Pelo Reino da Noruega:

Arne Skauge.

Pela República Portuguesa:

José Gonçalo da Cunha Sottomayor Correia de Oliveira.

Pelo Reino da Suécia:

Gunnar Lange.

Pela Confederação Suíça:

Max Petitpierre.

Pelo Reino Unido da Grã-Bretanha e da Irlanda do Norte:

D. Heathcoat-Amory.

R. Maudling.

ANEXO A

Direitos de base

1. Para os fins do parágrafo 3 do artigo 3 e do presente Anexo, o direito de importação aplicado a uma mercadoria em qualquer data significa a taxa do direito efectivamente em vigor e cobrado na importação daquela mercadoria nessa data. No entanto, quando quantidades ou remessas determinadas de uma mercadoria são admitidas à importação, em regime administrativo especial de fiscalizações ou passagem de licenças, com uma taxa inferior à taxa do direito cobrado geralmente nas importações da mercadoria em questão, essa taxa inferior não será considerada como o direito aplicável a tal mercadoria. Mas quando, na importação de uma mercadoria, se aplica um direito de taxa inferior, incondicionalmente e sem limitação quantitativa, em razão dos fins de tal importação, essa taxa será considerada como o direito aplicável à mercadoria em questão, quando importada para os fins referidos.

2. Quando, num Estado Membro, o direito de importação que incide sobre uma mercadoria estiver temporariamente suspenso ou reduzido em 1 de Janeiro de 1960, esse Estado Membro pode, a todo o tempo antes de 31 de Dezembro de 1964, restabelecer o direito de importação sobre essa mercadoria, desde que:

a) Uma indústria situada no seu território se tenha lançado em despesas importantes, antes

da data da assinatura da presente Convenção, para desenvolver a produção da mercadoria em causa;

- b) As circunstâncias sejam tais que seja razoável presumir que a concorrência proveniente de outros Estados Membros quanto a essa mercadoria tenha sido elemento essencial na decisão daquela indústria de proceder a investimentos; e
- c) A mercadoria figure numa lista que tenha sido notificada, antes da data da assinatura da presente Convenção, a todos os outros Estados signatários da presente Convenção, ou o Conselho tenha decidido, por maioria, autorizar o restabelecimento do direito em questão.

3. Um Estado Membro pode restabelecer o direito de importação sobre uma mercadoria em condições diferentes das do parágrafo 2 do presente Anexo, desde que tenha informado disso todos os outros Estados Membros um mês pelo menos antes da data em que o direito deve ser restabelecido. Se, no entanto, durante esse período ou ulteriormente, essa mercadoria apresentar interesse efectivo para qualquer outro Estado Membro, isto é, se este a produzir e exportar em quantidades apreciáveis e disso informar o Estado Membro que se propõe restabelecer ou restabeleceu o direito, este último Estado Membro não restabelecerá ou eliminará o referido direito. O Conselho pode decidir, por maioria, que um Estado Membro não tem interesse efectivo na mercadoria em questão.

4. A partir da data do restabelecimento de um direito em conformidade com os parágrafos 2 ou 3 do presente Anexo, esse direito não excederá a percentagem permitida pelo artigo 3, entendendo-se que o direito de base é o direito que teria sido aplicado em 1 de Janeiro de 1960, se nessa data não estivesse suspenso ou reduzido temporariamente.

5. Quanto à Dinamarca, o direito de base para qualquer mercadoria será o direito aplicado em 1 de Março de 1960 às importações dessa mercadoria provenientes dos outros Estados Membros.

6. Quanto à Noruega, o direito de base para cada uma das posições seguintes será o que está indicado em relação a cada uma delas ou o direito inferior que possa vir a ser indicado, em tempo oportuno, no apêndice XIV do Acordo Geral sobre Pautas Aduaneiras e Comércio:

Número da pauta norueguesa	Mercadoria	Taxa de direito
		Coroas norueguesas por quilo ou <i>ad valorem</i>
24.02 B	Charutos	20.—
24.02 C	Cigarros	20.—
ex 32.09 C	Vernizes e lacas	12 1/2 por cento.
69.12 A1	Artefactos de faiança, brancos ou incolores.	22 1/2 por cento, mas não inferior a 0,80.
69.12 A2	Artefactos de faiança, não especificados.	22 1/2 por cento, mas não inferior a 1,20.
ex 70.13 B	Objectos de vidro decorados para o serviço de mesa e da cozinha.	20 por cento, mas não inferior a 2,40.
ex 73.17 B	Tubos para canalizações. .	15 por cento.
ex 73.20	Unões de tubos para canalizações.	15 por cento.
85.03 A	Pilhas secas com peso até 180 g.	15 por cento, mas não inferior a 0,55.
ex 92.11	Aparelhos de registo de som em fitas.	15 por cento.

7. Quanto ao Reino Unido, o direito de base será de 33 1/3 por cento *ad valorem* para os seguintes produtos:

Número da nomenclatura de Bruxelas

ex 32.05 Matérias corantes orgânicas sintéticas (incluindo pigmentos corantes), com exclusão das dispersas ou dissolvidas em nitrato de celulose (plasticadas ou não); produtos orgânicos sintéticos (incluindo pigmentos corantes) do género dos utilizados como «luminóferos», com exclusão dos dispersos ou dissolvidos em matérias plásticas artificiais; produtos dos tipos chamados «agentes de embranquecimento óptico», fixáveis em fibras.

ex 32.09 Matérias corantes orgânicas sintéticas apresentadas sob qualquer forma ou acondicionamento para venda a retalho.

As disposições do presente parágrafo serão aplicadas desde que o direito de 33 1/3 por cento *ad valorem* seja introduzido até 1 de Julho de 1960, o mais tardar.

8. O Conselho pode decidir autorizar um Estado Membro a adoptar qualquer taxa de direito como direito de base para qualquer mercadoria.

9. As disposições do presente Anexo só se aplicam aos direitos sobre a importação de mercadorias que estejam em condições de beneficiar do regime pautal da área.

ANEXO B

Regras relativas à determinação da origem da área para fins pautais

A fim de determinar a origem das mercadorias em conformidade com o artigo 4 e dar execução às disposições do dito artigo, serão aplicadas as regras seguintes. O texto autêntico dos apêndices ao presente Anexo é redigido em inglês.

Regra 1. Disposições interpretativas:

- O termo «área» designa a área da Associação.
- Para determinar o lugar de produção dos produtos marinhos e das mercadorias obtidas a partir desses produtos, um navio de um Estado Membro será considerado parte do território do dito Estado. Para determinar o lugar de expedição das mercadorias, os produtos marinhos extraídos do mar ou as mercadorias fabricadas no mar a partir desses produtos serão considerados expedidos do território de um Estado Membro se tiverem sido extraídos por navio de um Estado Membro ou fabricados num navio de um Estado Membro e levados directamente para a área.
- Um navio matriculado será considerado pertencente ao Estado em que estiver matriculado e de que arvorar a bandeira.
- O termo «matérias» comprehende os produtos, partes e peças utilizados na produção das mercadorias.
- Para determinar a origem das mercadorias, a energia, o combustível, as instalações, as máquinas e as ferramentas utilizadas para a sua produção dentro da área, assim como as matérias utilizadas para a conservação dessas instalações, máquinas e ferramentas, serão considerados inteiramente produzidos na área.

6. O termo «produzidas» que figura na alínea c) do parágrafo 1 do artigo 4 e a expressão «processo de produção» que figura no parágrafo 2 do dito artigo, incluem quaisquer operações ou processos, com excepção dos que consistam apenas num ou mais dos seguintes:

- a) Embalagem, qualquer que seja o lugar onde os materiais de embalagem tenham sido produzidos;
- b) Fraccionamento em lotes;
- c) Escolha e classificação;
- d) Marcação;
- e) Composição de sortidos de mercadorias.

7. O termo «produtor» inclui o cultivador e o fabricante, assim como a pessoa que fornece mercadorias a outra, sem que haja venda, para que, por sua ordem, esta proceda à última transformação das mercadorias em causa.

Regra 2. Mercadorias inteiramente produzidas na área:

Para os fins da alínea a) do parágrafo 1 do artigo 4, os produtos seguintes estão entre aqueles que serão considerados como inteiramente produzidos na área:

- a) Produtos minerais extraídos do solo na área;
- b) Produtos vegetais colhidos na área;
- c) Animais vivos, nascidos e criados na área;
- d) Produtos obtidos na área a partir de animais vivos;
- e) Produtos da caça e da pesca praticadas na área;
- f) Produtos marinhos extraídos do mar por um navio de um Estado Membro;
- g) Artefactos fora de uso que só possam servir para a recuperação de materiais, desde que tenham sido recolhidos junto de quem os tenha utilizado na área;
- h) Sucatas e desperdícios resultantes de operações fabris efectuadas na área;
- i) Mercadorias produzidas na área exclusivamente a partir de quaisquer dos produtos ou das matérias seguintes, ou de uns e outros:
 - 1) Produtos indicados nas alíneas a) a h);
 - 2) Matérias que não contenham qualquer elemento importado do exterior da área ou de origem indeterminada.

Regra 3. Aplicação do critério da percentagem:

Para os fins da alínea c) do parágrafo 1 do artigo 4:

- a) Quaisquer matérias que satisfaçam as condições especificadas nas alíneas a) ou b) do parágrafo 1 do dito artigo serão consideradas como não contendo nenhum elemento importado do exterior da área;
- b) O valor de quaisquer matérias que possam ser identificadas como tendo sido importadas do exterior da área será o seu valor C. I. F., aceite pelas autoridades aduaneiras no despacho de importação definitiva ou, em regime de importação temporária, no momento da sua última importação no território do Estado Membro onde foram utilizadas num processo de produção, valor diminuído do custo de transporte resultante do trânsito pelo território de outros Estados Membros;

c) Se o valor de quaisquer matérias importadas do exterior da área não puder ser determinado em conformidade com a alínea b) da presente regra, esse valor será o primeiro preço verificável pago pelas ditas matérias no território do Estado Membro onde foram utilizadas num processo de produção;

d) Se a origem de quaisquer matérias não puder ser determinada, essas matérias serão consideradas como importadas do exterior da área e o seu valor será o primeiro preço verificável pago pelas ditas matérias no território do Estado Membro onde foram utilizadas num processo de produção;

e) O preço de exportação das mercadorias será o preço pago ou a pagar ao exportador do território do Estado Membro onde essas mercadorias foram produzidas, ajustado, se for caso disso, numa base F. O. B. ou franco fronteira nesse território;

f) O valor estabelecido em conformidade com as disposições das alíneas b), c) ou d) ou o preço de exportação estabelecido em conformidade com as disposições da alínea e) da presente regra podem ser ajustados de maneira a corresponder ao valor que se teria obtido numa venda efectuada em mercado livre entre um comprador e um vendedor independentes um do outro. Esse mesmo valor será também considerado o preço de exportação quando as mercadorias não foram objecto de uma venda.

Regra 4. Unidade a tomar em consideração:

1. Cada artefacto incluído numa remessa será considerado isoladamente.

2. Para os fins do parágrafo 1 da presente regra:

- a) Considera-se como um artefacto qualquer grupo, lote ou conjunto de artefactos que, nos termos da nomenclatura de Bruxelas, deva ser classificado numa única posição;
- b) As ferramentas, peças e acessórios importados juntamente com um artefacto e cujo preço está incluído no do dito artefacto ou para os quais nenhum encargo suplementar está previsto serão considerados como formando um todo com esse artefacto, desde que constituam o equipamento normal habitualmente incluído na venda dos artefactos daquele género;
- c) Nos casos não compreendidos nas alíneas a) e b) do presente parágrafo serão consideradas como um só artefacto as mercadorias tratadas como tais pelo Estado Membro importador para determinar os direitos aduaneiros.

3. Se o importador assim o requerer, será considerado como um só artefacto qualquer artefacto não montado ou desmontado que for importado em mais de uma expedição em virtude de não ser possível, por motivos de transporte ou de produção, a importação numa só expedição.

Regra 5. Separação das matérias:

- 1. No que diz respeito àqueles produtos ou indústrias em relação aos quais seja impraticável ao produtor proceder à separação física de matérias da mesma natureza, mas de origem diferente, utilizadas na produção de mercadorias, tal separação pode ser substituída por um sistema contabilístico apropriado que

garanta que não beneficiam do regime pautal da área mais mercadorias do que aquelas que beneficiariam desse regime se o produtor estivesse em condições de proceder à separação física das matérias.

2. O sistema contabilístico utilizado corresponderá às condições que possam vir a ser convencionadas entre os Estados Membros interessados, com o objectivo de assegurar a aplicação das medidas de fiscalização apropriadas.

Regra 6. Regime aplicável às misturas:

1. No caso de misturas que não constituam grupos, lotes ou conjuntos de artefactos separáveis referidos na regra 4, um Estado Membro pode recusar-se a aceitar como originário da área qualquer produto resultante de mistura de mercadorias originárias da área e de mercadorias que o não sejam, se as características daquele produto não diferirem essencialmente das características das mercadorias que foram misturadas.

2. No caso de certos produtos em relação aos quais os Estados Membros interessados reconheçam, no entanto, ser desejável permitir a mistura mencionada no parágrafo 1 da presente regra, será considerada originária da área a parte dos produtos em questão que possa provar-se corresponder à quantidade de mercadorias originárias da área utilizada na mistura, com reserva das condições que possam vir a ser convencionadas.

Regra 7. Regime aplicável às taras:

1. Se, para determinar os direitos aduaneiros, um Estado Membro tratar as mercadorias separadamente das respectivas taras, pode também determinar separadamente a origem das taras em relação às suas importações do território de outro Estado Membro.

2. Nos casos em que não se apliquem as disposições do parágrafo 1 da presente regra, as taras serão consideradas como formando um todo com as mercadorias que contêm, e nenhuma parte de qualquer das taras necessárias para o transporte ou armazenagem dessas mercadorias será considerada como importada do exterior da área quando da determinação da origem das mercadorias como um todo.

3. Para os fins do parágrafo 2 da presente regra, as taras em que as mercadorias são habitualmente vendidas a retalho não serão consideradas como taras necessárias para o transporte ou armazenagem dessas mercadorias.

Regra 8. Prova documental:

1. Qualquer pedido para que uma mercadoria seja considerada em condições de beneficiar do regime pautal da área será acompanhado da prova documental apropriada da origem e da expedição. A prova da origem consistirá:

- a) Numa declaração de origem feita pelo último produtor das mercadorias no interior da área, acompanhada de uma declaração complementar feita pelo exportador nos casos em que o produtor não seja, ele próprio ou por intermédio de agente seu, o exportador das mercadorias; ou
- b) Num certificado emitido por uma autoridade governamental ou por um organismo habilitado, designados pelo Estado Membro exportador e notificados aos outros Estados Membros, acompanhado por uma declaração complementar feita pelo exportador das mercadorias.

Estas declarações, certificados e declarações complementares terão a forma prescrita no apêndice IV do presente Anexo.

2. O exportador pode escolher qualquer das formas de prova mencionadas no parágrafo 1 da presente regra. No entanto, as autoridades do país de exportação podem exigir, para certas categorias de mercadorias, que a prova da origem seja fornecida sob a forma indicada na alínea b) daquele parágrafo.

3. Nos casos em que um certificado de origem deva ser fornecido por uma autoridade governamental ou por um organismo habilitado nos termos da alínea b) do parágrafo 1 da presente regra, aquela autoridade ou aquele organismo exigirão uma declaração do último produtor das mercadorias na área acerca da origem dessas mercadorias. A autoridade governamental ou o organismo habilitado verificarão se são satisfatórias as provas que lhes são fornecidas e, se for necessário, pedirão informações adicionais e procederão a qualquer verificação útil. Se as autoridades do Estado Membro importador o pedirem, ser-lhes-á dada confidencialmente indicação do produtor das mercadorias.

4. As designações de organismos habilitados para os fins da alínea b) do parágrafo 1 da presente regra podem, em caso de necessidade, ser retiradas pelo Estado Membro exportador. Cada Estado Membro conservará o direito de não aceitar, para as suas importações, os certificados que emanem de um organismo habilitado que se demonstre ter emitido repetidas vezes certificados errados ou inexatos; tal medida não poderá, no entanto, ser tomada sem notificação prévia apropriada das razões de descontentamento ao Estado Membro exportador.

5. Nos casos em que os Estados Membros interessados reconheçam que é impossível ao produtor, por motivos de ordem prática, fazer a declaração de origem referida na alínea a) do parágrafo 1 ou no parágrafo 2 da presente regra, o exportador pode fazer essa declaração sob a forma que esses Estados Membros indicarem para tal fim.

Regra 9. Verificação da prova da origem:

1. O Estado Membro importador pode, se for necessário, pedir provas adicionais para confirmar qualquer declaração ou certificado de origem fornecidos em conformidade com as disposições da regra 8.

2. O Estado Membro importador não impedirá o importador de receber as mercadorias apenas com o fundamento de ter pedido provas adicionais, mas pode exigir garantia do pagamento eventual de quaisquer direitos ou outros encargos que possam ser devidos.

3. Quando um Estado Membro pedir provas adicionais em conformidade com as disposições do parágrafo 1 da presente regra, os interessados do território de outro Estado Membro têm a faculdade de apresentar essas provas a uma autoridade governamental ou a um organismo habilitado deste último Estado, que, depois de verificação rigorosa, enviará ao Estado Membro importador um relatório adequado.

4. Quando isso for necessário, por exigência da legislação nacional de um Estado Membro, este pode determinar que os pedidos de provas adicionais feitos pelas autoridades dos Estados Membros importadores a satisfazer pelos interessados do território do dito Estado Membro serão dirigidos à autoridade governamental designada para esse efeito, a qual, depois de verificação rigorosa, enviará ao Estado Membro importador um relatório adequado.

5. Se o Estado Membro importador desejar que se efectue uma verificação acerca da exactidão das provas que recebeu, pode fazer um pedido para esse efeito ao outro Estado Membro ou Estados Membros interessados.

6. As informações obtidas pelo Estado Membro importador em conformidade com as disposições da presente regra serão consideradas confidenciais.

Regra 10. Sanções:

1. Os Estados Membros comprometem-se a introduzir na sua legislação as disposições necessárias para aplicar sanções contra qualquer pessoa que, no seu território, forneça ou faça fornecer um documento com dados inexactos acerca de um aspecto essencial, em apoio de um pedido apresentado a outro Estado Membro para considerar mercadorias em condições de beneficiar do regime pautal da área. As penas aplicáveis serão análogas às previstas para os casos de falsas declarações relativas a pagamento de direitos de importação.

2. Um Estado Membro pode reprimir a infracção extrajudicialmente, se for possível fazê-lo de maneira mais apropriada pela aplicação de uma sanção transaccional ou por um processo administrativo análogo.

3. Nenhum Estado Membro tem obrigação de instaurar ou continuar uma ação judicial ou um processo administrativo em conformidade com o disposto no parágrafo 2 da presente regra:

- a) Se não for convidado a fazê-lo pelo Estado Membro importador ao qual o pedido inexacto foi apresentado;
- b) Se, tendo em conta as provas disponíveis, a ação não for justificada.

APÊNDICE I

Lista de processos para aquisição da origem com possibilidade de aplicação alternativa do critério da percentagem.

APÊNDICE II

Lista de processos para aquisição da origem sem possibilidade de aplicação alternativa do critério da percentagem.

APÊNDICE III

Lista das matérias de base.

APÊNDICE IV

Modelos para a prova documental da origem.

ANEXO C**Lista dos auxílios governamentais aos quais se refere o parágrafo 1 do artigo 13**

- a) Sistemas de retenção de divisas ou quaisquer práticas análogas que envolvam a concessão de um prémio às exportações ou às reexportações.
- b) Concessão pelos Governos de subsídios directos aos exportadores.
- c) Isenção dos impostos directos ou dos encargos de carácter social concedida às empresas industriais e comerciais a título das exportações.
- d) Isenção ou restituição, no que respeita às mercadorias exportadas, dos impostos indirectos cobrados numa ou várias fases, ou dos encargos cobrados na importação, por quantia superior à cobrada sobre o mesmo produto quando vendido no mercado interno.
- e) Fornecimentos a empresas exportadoras, pelo Estado ou por organismos do Estado, de matérias-primas importadas, em condições diferentes das aplicadas para o mercado interno, se estes fornecimentos forem efectuados a preços inferiores às cotações mundiais.
- f) Em matéria de garantia governamental dos créditos de exportação, o recebimento de prémios cujas

taxas sejam manifestamente insuficientes para cobrir, a longo prazo, os encargos suportados e as perdas sofridas pelas instituições de seguro do crédito.

- g) Concessão pelos Governos (ou por organismos especializados por eles fiscalizados ou dirigidos) de créditos à exportação a taxas inferiores àquelas a que obtiveram os fundos utilizados para esse fim.
- h) Transferência para os Governos de todos ou parte dos encargos suportados pelos exportadores na obtenção de crédito.

ANEXO D**Lista dos produtos agrícolas aos quais se refere o parágrafo 1 do artigo 21**

Número da Nomenclatura de Bruxelas	Descrição das mercadorias
<i>Capítulo 1</i>	Animais vivos.
<i>Capítulo 2</i>	Carne e miudezas, comestíveis, com exclusão de carne de baleia ¹ (ex 02.04).
<i>Capítulo 4</i>	Leite e lacticínios; ovos de aves; mel natural.
<i>Capítulo 5</i>	
— 05.04	Tripas, bexigas e buchos, inteiros ou em bocados, com exceção dos de peixe.
ex 05.15	Produtos de origem animal não especificados, com exclusão do sangue em pó, do plasma sanguíneo e das ovas salgadas de peixes, impróprias para consumo humano; animais dos capítulos 1 ou 3, mortos e impróprios para alimentação humana.
<i>Capítulo 6</i>	Plantas vivas e produtos de floricultura.
<i>Capítulo 7</i>	Produtos hortícolas, plantas, raízes e tubérculos, alimentares.
<i>Capítulo 8</i>	Frutas; cascas de citrinas e de melões.
<i>Capítulo 9</i>	Café, chá, mate e especiarias, com exclusão do mate (09.03).
<i>Capítulo 10</i>	Cereais.
<i>Capítulo 11</i>	Produtos de moagem; malte; amidos e féculas; glúten; inulina.
<i>Capítulo 12</i>	Sementes e frutos, oleaginosos, mesmo em pedaços.
— 12.01	Farinhas de sementes e de frutos, oleaginosos, a que não tenha sido extraído o óleo, com exclusão da farinha de mostarda.
— 12.02	Sementes, esporos e frutos, para cultura. Beterraba sacarina, mesmo cortada, fresca, seca ou em pó; cana-de-açúcar. Raiz de chicória, mesmo cortada, fresca ou seca, não torrada.
— 12.03	Lúpulo (cones e lupulina).
— 12.04	Basilisco, borragem, hortelã (com exclusão da hortelã-pimenta seca e da hortelã dos jardins), rosmaninho e salva.
— 12.05	Alfarroba fresca ou seca, mesmo em pedaços ou em pó; caroços de frutos e produtos vegetais, usados principalmente na alimentação humana, não especificados.
— 12.06	
ex 12.07	
— 12.08	

¹ Anexo E.

Número da Nomenclatura de Bruxelas	Descrição das mercadorias	Número da Nomenclatura de Bruxelas	Descrição das mercadorias
— 12.09	Palha e cascas de cereais, em bruto, mesmo cortada.	Capítulo 19	
— 12.10	Beterraba forraginosa, couve-nabo e raízes forraginosas; feno, luzerna, sanfeno, trevo, couves forraginosas, tremoço, ervilhaca e outras forragens semelhantes.	— 19.02	Preparados para alimentação de crianças ou para usos dietéticos ou culinários que tenham por base farinha, fécula ou extracto de malte, mesmo adicionados de cacau em proporção inferior a 50 por cento em peso.
<i>Capítulo 13</i>			Massas alimentícias.
ex 13.03	Pectina.	— 19.03	Tapioca, compreendendo a de fécula de batata.
<i>Capítulo 15</i>		— 19.04	Pão e outros produtos de padaria, com exclusão de bolacha-capitão, pão ralado e palitos.
— 15.01	Banha e outras gorduras de porco prensadas ou fundidas; gordura de aves prensada ou fundida.	ex 19.07	Produtos de padaria não compreendidos na posição anterior, produtos de pastelaria e das indústrias de bolachas e biscoitos, mesmo adicionados de cacau, em qualquer proporção, com exclusão dos biscoitos, esquecidos, palitos, slab-cakes, sand-cakes e danish pastry.
— 15.02	Sebo de bovinos, ovinos e caprinos, em bruto ou fundido, compreendendo os sebos de primeira expressão.	ex 19.08	
— 15.03	Estearina-solar; óleo-estearina; óleo de banha e óleo-margarina não emulsionada, sem qualquer mistura ou preparação.	<i>Capítulo 20</i>	
— 15.06	Oleos e gorduras de origem animal não especificados, tais como óleos de pés de boi, gordura de ossos e gorduras de resíduos.		Preparados de produtos hortícolas, de frutas e outras plantas ou partes de plantas, com exclusão das polpas ou massas de tomates, em recipientes herméticamente fechados, cujo conteúdo de extracto seco é de 25 por cento em peso ou mais, composto exclusivamente de tomates e água, com ou sem adição de sal ou outras matérias de conservação ou de tempore (ex 20.02).
— 15.07	Oleos gordos e gorduras, de origem vegetal, em bruto, purificados ou refinados.		
ex 15.12	Oleos e gorduras animais ou vegetais, hidrogenados, mesmo refinados, mas não preparados, com exclusão dos obtidos exclusivamente a partir de peixes e de mamíferos marinhos.	<i>Capítulo 21</i>	
— 15.13	Margarina, imitações de banha e outras gorduras alimentares preparadas.	ex 21.06	Levedura prensada.
<i>Capítulo 16</i>		ex 21.07	Preparados alimentares não especificados, com um conteúdo substancial de gorduras, ovos, leite ou cereais, com exclusão de pós para a preparação de gelados ou pudins.
— 16.01	Chouriços, salsichas e outros enchidos, de carne, de miudezas ou de sangue.	<i>Capítulo 22</i>	
— 16.02	Preparados e conservas, de carne ou de miudezas, não especificados.	— 22.04	Mosto de uvas parcialmente fermentado, mesmo abafado, excepto com álcool.
ex 16.03	Extractos e sucos de carne, com exclusão do extracto de carne de baleia ¹ .	— 22.05	Vinhos e mosto de uvas abafado com álcool.
<i>Capítulo 17</i>		— 22.06	Vérmutes e outros vinhos preparados com plantas ou matérias aromáticas.
— 17.01	Açúcar de beterraba ou de cana, no estado sólido.	— 22.07	Cidra, perada, hidromel e outras bebidas fermentadas.
— 17.02	Açúcares não especificados; xaropes; sucedâneos do mel, mesmo misturados com mel natural; açúcar e melaço, caramelizados.	ex 22.09	Álcool etílico, não desnaturado, com graduação inferior a 80 graus; aguardentes, licores e outras bebidas espirituosas, com exclusão das seguintes: whisky e outras aguardentes obtidas por destilação de mostos de cereais; rum e outras aguardentes obtidas pela distilação de melaços; aquavit; genebra, gin, imitações de rum e vodka; bebidas alcoólicas com base nas aguardentes acima mencionadas; aguardentes de vinho e aguardente de figos; licores; preparações alcoólicas compostas (chamadas «extractos concentrados») para a fabricação de bebidas.
— 17.03	Melaço, mesmo descorado.		
ex 17.04	Caramelos, massas, cremes e produtos intermediários similares, a granel, contendo 80 por cento ou mais de matérias edulcorantes.		
— 17.05	Açúcares, xaropes e melaços, corados ou aromatizados (compreendendo o açúcar aromatizado com baunilha natural ou artificial), com exclusão dos sumos de frutas adicionados de açúcar em qualquer proporção.		
<i>Capítulo 18</i>			
— 18.01	Cacau inteiro ou partido, mesmo torrado.		
— 18.02	Casca, películas e outros resíduos de cacau.		

¹ Anexo E.

Número
da Nomenclatura
de Bruxelas

	Descrição das mercadorias
— 22.10	Vinagres e seus sucedâneos para usos alimentares.
<i>Capítulo 23</i>	
— 23.02	Sêmeas, farelos e outros resíduos da peneiração, moenda ou de outros tratamentos dos cereais e legumes.
— 23.03	Polpa de beterraba, bagaço de cana-de-açúcar e outros desperdícios da fabricação do açúcar; resíduos de fabrico de cerveja e os obtidos nas destilarias; resíduos da fabricação de amido e semelhantes.
— 23.04	Bagaço de oleaginosas, incluindo o de azeitona, e outros resíduos da extração dos óleos vegetais, com a exclusão das borras.
ex 23.06	Produtos de origem vegetal, não especificados, próprios para a alimentação de animais, com exclusão de farinha de plantas marinhas.
ex 23.07	Preparados forraginosos adicionados de melações ou de açúcares; outros alimentos preparados para animais; adjuvantes, condimentos e outros preparados empregados na alimentação de animais, com exclusão dos solúveis de peixe.

Capítulo 24

— 24.01	Tabaco não manipulado e seus desperdícios.
<i>Capítulo 35</i>	
ex 35.01	Caseína, caseinatos e outros derivados da caseína.

ANEXO E

Lista do peixe e dos outros produtos marinhos aos quais se refere o parágrafo 1 do artigo 26

Número
da Nomenclatura
de Bruxelas

	Descrição das mercadorias
ex 02.04	Carne de baleia.
ex 03.01	Peixe fresco (vivo ou morto), refrigerado ou congelado, com exclusão de filetes conservados por congelação rápida.
03.02	Peixe simplesmente salgado ou em salmoura, seco ou fumado.
03.03	Crustáceos e moluscos (mesmo separados da concha ou casca), frescos (vivos ou mortos), refrigerados, congelados, secos, salgados ou em salmoura; crustáceos, com casca, simplesmente cozidos, com exclusão de gambas separadas da casca e conservadas por congelação rápida, não compreendendo as gambas de Dublin Bay.
ex 16.03	Extracto de carne de baleia.

ANEXO F

Lista dos territórios aos quais se aplica o parágrafo 2 do artigo 43

Ilhas Feroé.
Gronelândia.
Gibraltar.
Malta.

ANEXO G

Disposições especiais para Portugal relativas aos direitos de importação e às restrições quantitativas à exportação

1. O presente Anexo contém disposições especiais relativas à redução e eliminação dos direitos de importação sobre certos produtos importados no território português abrangido pela Convenção e à aplicação por Portugal de restrições quantitativas à exportação.

I

Direitos de importação

2. As disposições dos parágrafos 4 a 6 do presente Anexo substituirão o parágrafo 2 do artigo 3 em relação a quaisquer produtos de que haja produção no território português abrangido pela Convenção, em 1 de Janeiro de 1960, e que não sejam mencionados no parágrafo 3 do presente Anexo.

3. a) Os produtos exceptuados do parágrafo 2 do presente Anexo são:

- i) Os produtos cuja exportação para países estrangeiros represente 15 por cento ou mais da produção no território português abrangido pela Convenção, tomndo-se a média dos três anos que terminam em 31 de Dezembro de 1958, ou
- ii) Outros produtos notificados por Portugal, embora as respectivas indústrias se não incluam nas indústrias de exportação referidas na alínea i) do presente parágrafo.

b) Antes de 1 de Julho de 1960, Portugal notificará ao Conselho os produtos a que se aplicarão as alíneas i) e ii) do presente parágrafo.

4. a) A partir de cada uma das datas adiante mencionadas, Portugal não aplicará a nenhum dos produtos a que se refere o parágrafo 2 do presente Anexo um direito de importação que exceda a percentagem do direito de base que se especifica a seguir a essas datas:

- 1 de Julho de 1960 — 80 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1965 — 70 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1967 — 60 por cento;
- 1 de Janeiro de 1970 — 50 por cento.

b) O Conselho decidirá, antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1970, qual o calendário para a progressiva redução dos direitos de importação que subsistirem na referida data, contanto que a sua eliminação completa se faça antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1980.

5. Se, na base da média dos três anos que terminam em 31 de Dezembro de 1959, ou de qualquer período subsequente de três anos, antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1970, a exportação de qualquer produto para países estrangeiros atingir 15 por cento, ou mais, da produção no território português abrangido pela Convenção, contanto que esse nível de exportação não seja devido a circunstâncias excepcionais, o direito que ainda subsistir para esse produto será eliminado por meio de reduções anuais de 10 por cento do direito de base, a menos que o Conselho decida de outro modo.

6. a) Portugal poderá a todo o tempo, antes de 1 de Julho de 1972, aumentar o direito de importação de um produto ou estabelecer um novo direito de importação em relação a um produto que então se não fabrique, em quantidades apreciáveis, no território

português abrangido pela Convenção, contanto que o direito de importação assim aplicado

- i) Seja necessário para promover o desenvolvimento de uma produção específica; e
 - ii) Não seja, numa base *ad valorem*, mais alto do que o nível normal dos direitos pautais ao tempo aplicados por Portugal, conforme a cláusula da nação mais favorecida, a produtos similares de que haja produção no território português abrangido pela Convenção.
- b) Portugal notificará ao Conselho, com antecedência não inferior a um mês em relação à data da sua introdução, qualquer direito a aplicar em conformidade com a alínea a) do presente parágrafo. Se qualquer Estado Membro o pedir, o Conselho examinará se os requisitos estabelecidos naquele parágrafo foram observados.

c) Portugal eliminará, antes de 1 de Janeiro de 1980, os direitos de importação aplicados em conformidade com a alínea a) do presente parágrafo. Esses direitos serão reduzidos de maneira regular e progressiva. Portugal notificará ao Conselho o programa das reduções a efectuar. A pedido de qualquer Estado Membro, o Conselho examinará o programa notificado e pode decidir modificá-lo.

II

Restrições quantitativas à exportação

7. As disposições do artigo 11 não impedem Portugal de aplicar restrições quantitativas às exportações de um produto mineiro exaurível, no caso de, tidas em conta as quantidades disponíveis do produto em questão, o abastecimento necessário das indústrias nacionais ser posto em risco pela exportação desse produto para os territórios de Estados Membros. Se Portugal aplicar restrições em conformidade com o presente parágrafo, notificá-las-á ao Conselho, se possível antes da sua entrada em vigor, e entrará em consulta com qualquer Estado Membro interessado.

APENDICE I

Lista dos processos de fabricação com possibilidade de aplicação alternativa do critério da percentagem

Notas Preliminares ao Apêndice I

1. As mercadorias inscritas no presente Apêndice como produtos acabados devem ser consideradas origi-

nárias da Área se tiverem sido produzidas dentro da Área por um dos processos de fabricação prescritos para esses produtos acabados.

2. Os referidos processos podem dispor que devam efectuar-se dentro da Área uma ou mais das seguintes operações:

- a) A execução de uma operação especificada (por exemplo «liga», «fabrico por transformação química ...»);
- b) O fabrico a partir de matérias especificadas;
- c) O fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas em determinadas posições ou capítulos ou com exclusão de certas matérias.

3. Depois do início de uma operação determinada do tipo referido na Nota 2 a), podem ser efectuadas outras operações (incluindo transformações químicas), contanto que o sejam dentro da Área.

4. Sempre que qualquer processo preveja o fabrico a partir de matérias diferentes (por exemplo «fabrico a partir de ... ou a partir de ...»), a utilização de uma das referidas matérias não deve excluir a utilização de qualquer das outras.

5. A expressão «fabrico a partir de ...» não inclui a obtenção de produto por desmontagem de um artefacto de que fazia parte.

6. No caso de processos relativos a produtos acabados compreendidos no Capítulo 39 [exceptuando os processos que contêm uma disposição do tipo referido na Nota 2 c) acima], podem ser utilizadas quaisquer matérias, desde que qualquer matéria importada do exterior da Área, que não esteja especificada no processo em causa, não seja nem contenha, quer o produto acabado, quer qualquer produto que se forme (isolado ou não), no decorrer do processo e que entre na composição do produto acabado.

7. Por «transformação química» entende-se:

a) A combinação de dois ou mais elementos para formar um composto;

b) Qualquer modificação da estrutura da molécula de um composto, com excepção da ionização e da adição ou eliminação de água de cristalização.

8. As referências de quatro algarismos, do tipo 25.03, respeitam a posições da Nomenclatura de Bruxelas; as referências a Capítulos respeitam a Capítulos da Nomenclatura de Bruxelas.

9. A não ser que esteja especificado de outro modo, as presentes notas preliminares aplicam-se aos processos referentes a todos os produtos acabados inscritos neste Apêndice, com excepção dos compreendidos no Capítulo 29 e na posição 32.05.

CAPÍTULO 5

Produtos de origem animal, não especificados

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

ex 05.15 Ovas de peixe salgadas, impróprias para alimentação humana.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 05.15.

CAPÍTULO 13

Matérias-primas vegetais para tinturaria e curtimentaria: gomas, resinas e outros sucos e extractos vegetais

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

ex 13.03 Sucos e extractos, vegetais; ágar-ágár e outros produtos naturais mucilaginosos e espessantes extraídos de vegetais.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 13.03.

CAPÍTULO 15

Gorduras e óleos gordos, animais e vegetais; produtos da sua dissociação; gorduras alimentares preparadas; ceras de origem animal ou vegetal

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

- 15.04 Óleos e gorduras, mesmo refinados, de peixe e de outros animais marinhos.
- ex 15.05 Sugo
- ex 15.05 Matérias gordas (incluindo a lanolina) derivadas do sugo.
- 15.08 Óleos animais ou vegetais cozidos, oxidados, desidratados, sulfurados, soprados, estandolizados ou modificados por qualquer outro processo.
- 15.09 *Dégras*
- ex 15.10 Ácidos gordos
- ex 15.10 Óleos ácidos de refinação; álcoois gordos industriais.
- 15.11 Glicerina, compreendendo as águas e lixíviás glicéricas.
- ex 15.11 Glicerina refinada
- ex 15.12 Óleos e gorduras totalmente de peixe e outros animais marinhos, hidrogenados, refinados ou não, mas não preparados.
- 15.17 Resíduos provenientes do tratamento das matérias gordas ou das ceras animais ou vegetais.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.04.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.05.
- Fabrico a partir de sugo não refinado (ex 15.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.05.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 15.07 ou 15.08.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 15.08 ou 15.09.
- Fabrico a partir de óleos ácidos de refinação (ex 15.10) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.10.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.10.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.11.
- Refinação ou destilação.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.12.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 15.17.

CAPÍTULO 16

Preparados de carne, de peixe, de crustáceos e de moluscos

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

- ex 16.04 Preparados e conservas de peixe, compreendendo o caviar e sucedâneos, em embalagens herméticamente fechadas.
- ex 16.05 Crustáceos e moluscos, preparados ou em conserva, em embalagens herméticamente fechadas.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 16.04.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 16.05.

CAPÍTULO 19

Preparados de cereais, farinhas ou féculas; produtos de pastelaria

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

- 19.01 Extracto de malte
- 19.05 Arroz expandido, *corn-flakes* e produtos análogos, obtidos de cereais por tratamento em corrente de ar ou por torrefacção.
- 19.06 Hóstias, incluindo as de uso farmacêutico, obreias, pastas secas de farinha ou de fécula, em folhas, e produtos semelhantes.
- ex 19.07 Bolachas, palitos e pão ralado
- ex 19.08 Biscoitos, *esquecidos*, palitos, *slab-cake*, *sande-cake* e *Danish-pastry*.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 11.07 ou 19.01.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 19.05.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 19.06.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 19.07.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 19.08.

CAPÍTULO 21

Preparados alimentares diversos

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

- 21.01 Chicória torrada e outros sucedâneos torrados do café e seus extractos.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 21.01.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
21.02	Extractos ou essências de café, chá e mate; preparados que tenham por base estes extractos ou essências.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 21.02.
21.03	Farinha de mostarda e mostarda preparada.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 21.03.
21.04	Molhos; condimentos e temperos, compostos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 21.04.
21.05	Caldos ou sopas; preparados para a sua obtenção.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 21.05.
ex 21.06	Leveduras naturais, com exclusão das prensadas; leveduras artificiais preparadas.	Fabrico a partir de sementes para culturas de levedura (ex 21.06) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 21.06.
ex 21.07	Pós para a preparação de gelados ou pudins	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 21.07.

CAPÍTULO 22

Bebidas, líquidos alcoólicos e vinagres

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
22.02	Refrigerantes, águas gasosas e minerais aromatizadas e outras bebidas não alcoólicas, com exclusão dos sumos de frutas ou de produtos hortícolas incluídos no n.º 20.07.	Fabrico a partir de sumos de citrinos (ex 20.07) ou preparados compostos de citrinos ou essência de citrinos (ex 21.07) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 20.07, 21.07 ou 22.02.
22.03	Cerveja	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 11.07 ou 22.03.
22.08	Alcool etílico, não desnaturado; com graduação igual ou superior a 80°; álcool etílico desnaturado.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 22.08 ou 22.09.
ex 22.09	Whisky e outras aguardentes obtidas a partir de cereais; rum e outras aguardentes obtidas pela destilação de melacos; aquavit, genebra, gin, imitações de rum e vodka; bebidas alcoólicas com base nas aguardentes acima mencionadas; aguardente de vinho e aguardente de figos; licores; preparações alcoólicas compostas (chamadas «extractos concentrados») para a fabricação de bebidas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 22.08 ou 22.09.

CAPÍTULO 23

Resíduos e desperdícios das indústrias alimentares; alimentos preparados para animais

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
23.01	Farinha e pó, de carne, miudezas, peixe, crustáceos e moluscos, impróprios para a alimentação humana; torresmos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 23.01.
ex 23.05	Borra de vinho	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 23.05.
ex 23.05	Tártaro de vinho (sarro)	Fabrico a partir de borra de vinho (ex 23.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 23.05.
ex 23.06	Pó de algas e sargaços	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 23.06.
ex 23.07	Produtos solúveis de peixe, concentrados ou secos, provenientes do fabrico de farinha ou óleo de peixe.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 23.07.

CAPÍTULO 24

Tabaco

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
24.02	Tabaco manipulado; extractos ou molhos de tabaco.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 24.02.

CAPÍTULO 25

Sal; enxofre; terras e pedras; gesso; cales e cimentos

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

- ex 25.01 Sal preparado para mesa; cloreto de sódio para usos farmacêuticos.
- 25.03 Enxofre, com exclusão do enxofre sublimado, precipitado ou no estado coloidal.
- ex 25.06 Quartzo e quartzite, em grão ou em pó . . .
- ex 25.07 Argila calcinada (por exemplo, caolino e bentonite), andaluzite, cianite e silimanite, com exclusão das argilas expandidas do n.º 68.07; mulite; barro cozido em pó e terra de Dinas.
- ex 25.09 Terras corantes moídas ou calcinadas . . .
- ex 25.13 Pedra-pomes, esmeril, corindo natural e outros abrasivos naturais, em grão ou em pó.
- ex 25.17 Sílex, em grão ou em pó
- ex 25.18 Dolomite calcinada; adobe de dolomite . .
- ex 25.19 Carbonato de magnésio calcinado
- ex 25.20 Gesso calcinado, mesmo corado ou adicionado de pequenas quantidades de aceleradores ou retardadores, com exceção do gesso calcinado para dentistas.
- 25.22 Cal aérea (viva ou apagada) e cal hidráulica, com exclusão do óxido e hidróxido de cálcio.
- 25.23 Cimentos, compreendendo o clínquer, mesmo corados.
- ex 25.25 Espuma do mar reconstituída: âmbar amarelo reconstituído.
- ex 25.30 Concentrados de boratos naturais, calcinados.
- Fabrico a partir de sal-gema, sal marinho ou das águas-mães das salinas (ex 25.01) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.01.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.03.
- Trituração, crivagem e calibragem de quartzo ou quartzite em bruto (ex 25.06).
- Fabrico a partir de argila, andaluzite, cianite ou silimanite não calcinadas (ex 25.07) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.07.
- Fabrico a partir de terras corantes não moídas nem calcinadas (ex 25.09) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.09.
- Trituração, crivagem e calibragem de matérias em bruto incluídas no n.º 25.13.
- Trituração, crivagem e calibragem de sílex em bruto (ex 25.17).
- Fabrico a partir de dolomite não calcinada (ex 25.18) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.18.
- Fabrico a partir de carbonato de magnésio natural não calcinado (ex 25.19).
- Fabrico a partir de gesso não calcinado (ex 25.20) ou de anidrite (ex 25.20) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.20.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.22.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.23.
- Fabrico a partir de desperdícios de espuma do mar natural (ex 25.25) ou de desperdícios de âmbar amarelo (ex 25.25) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 25.25.
- Fabrico a partir de boratos naturais em bruto (ex 25.30).

CAPÍTULO 26

Minérios metalúrgicos, escórias e cinzas

Produto acabado*

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

- ex 26.01 Pirites de ferro ustuladas, mesmo aglomeradas em briquetes ou de outra forma.
- 26.02 Escórias e desperdícios provenientes da fabricação do ferro ou aço.
- 26.03 Cinzas e resíduos que contenham metal ou compostos metálicos, com exceção dos produtos abrangidos pelo n.º 26.02.
- 26.04 Escórias e cinzas não especificadas, compreendendo as cinzas de algas.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 26.01.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 26.02.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 26.03.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 26.04.

CAPÍTULO 27

Combustíveis minerais, óleos minerais e produtos da sua destilação; matérias betuminosas; ceras minerais

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

- ex 27.01 Aglomerados e combustíveis sólidos semelhantes obtidos a partir da hulha.
- ex 27.02 Aglomerados de lignites
- Fabrico a partir de hulha (ex 27.01) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.01.
- Fabrico a partir de lignite não aglomerada (ex 27.02) ou de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.02.

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
27.04 Coque e semicoque de hulha, de lignite e de turfa.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.04.
27.05 Carvão de retorta	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.05.
27.05 (bis) Gás de iluminação, gás pobre e gás de água.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.05 (bis).
27.06 Alcatrões de hulha, lignite ou turfa e outros alcatrões minerais, compreendendo os parcialmente destilados e os reconstituídos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 27.06.
27.07 Oleos e outros produtos provenientes da destilação do alcatrão da hulha a alta temperatura e produtos de composição semelhante.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.07.
27.08 Breu e coque de breu obtidos do alcatrão da hulha ou de outros alcatrões minerais.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.08.
27.10 Oleos provenientes da destilação do petróleo e do óleo de xistos, compreendendo os produtos não especificados que contenham pelo menos 70 por cento em peso desses óleos, os quais devem constituir o elemento base.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 27.10 por transformações que não consistam apenas na mistura ou embalagem ou qualquer combinação destas transformações ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.10.
27.11 Gás de petróleo e outros hidrocarbonetos gasosos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.11.
27.12 Vaselina	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.12.
ex 27.12 Vaselina refinada	Fabrico a partir de vaselina não refinada (ex 27.12).
ex 27.13 Parafina	Fabrico a partir de <i>slack wax</i> (ex 27.13) ou <i>scale wax</i> (ex 27.13) ou a partir de materiais não incluídos no n.º 27.13.
ex 27.13 Ceras de petróleo ou de xistos, ozocerite purificada, cera de lignite, cera de turfa e resíduos parafínicos, mesmo corados.	Fabrico a partir de ozocerite em bruto (ex 27.13) ou a partir de materiais não incluídos no n.º 27.13.
27.14 Betume e coque, de petróleo e outros resíduos do tratamento dos óleos de petróleo ou de xistos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.14.
27.16 Misturas betuminosas que tenham por base asfalto ou betume natural, betume de petróleo, alcatrão mineral ou breu de alcatrão mineral (tais como mástiques betuminosos e <i>cut-backs</i>).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 27.16.

CAPÍTULO 28

Produtos químicos inorgânicos; compostos inorgânicos ou orgânicos de metais preciosos, de elementos radioactivos, de metais das terras raras e de isótopos

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
28.01 Halogéneos (flúor, cloro, bromo e iodo)	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.01 ou 38.19.
28.02 Enxofre sublimado ou precipitado; enxofre coloidal.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.02 ou 38.19.
28.03 Carbono (negro de gás de petróleo, negros de acetileno, negros antracénicos e outros negros de fumo).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.03.
28.04 Hidrogénio; gases raros; outros metalóides.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.04.
28.05 Metais alcalinos e alcalino-terrosos; metais das terras raras, compreendendo o ítrio e escândio; mercúrio.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.05.
28.06 Ácido clorídrico; ácido clorossulfónico . . .	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.06.
28.07 Anidrido sulfuroso	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.07.
28.08 Ácido sulfúrico, ácido sulfúrico fumante	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.08 ou 28.13.
28.09 Ácido nítrico; ácidos sulfonítricos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.09.
28.10 Anidrido fosfórico e ácidos meta, orto e pirofosfóricos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.10.
28.11 Anidrido arsenioso; anidrido arsénico e ácido arsénico.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.12 Ácido bórico e anidrido bórico	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
28.13 Outros ácidos inorgânicos e compostos oxigenados dos metalóides.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.14 Cloretos, oxicloretos e outros derivados halogenados e oxialogenados dos metalóides.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.15 Sulfuretos de metalóides, compreendendo trissulfureto de fósforo.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.º 28.15 ou 38.19.
28.16 Amoníaco liquefeito ou em solução (amônia).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.16.
28.17 Hidróxido de sódio (soda cáustica); hidróxido de potássio (potassa cáustica); peróxidos de sódio e de potássio.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.17.
28.18 Óxidos, hidróxidos e peróxidos de estrônio, de bário e de magnésio.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.18.
28.19 Óxido de zinco; peróxido de zinco	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.19.
ex 28.20 Óxido e hidróxido de alumínio	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.20.
ex 28.20 Corindos artificiais	Fabrico a partir do óxido de alumínio (ex 28.20) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.20.
28.21 Óxidos e hidróxidos de crómio	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.21.
28.22 Óxidos de manganês	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.22.
ex 28.23 Óxidos e hidróxidos de ferro	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.23.
28.24 Óxidos e hidróxidos de cobalto	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.24.
28.25 Óxidos de titânio	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.25.
28.26 Óxidos de estanho: óxido estanoso e óxido estânnico.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.26.
28.27 Óxidos de chumbo	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.27.
ex 28.28 Outras bases, óxidos, hidróxidos e peróxidos, metálicos, inorgânicos, compreendendo a hidrazina e a hidroxilamina e respectivos sais inorgânicos, com exclusão dos óxidos de antimónio.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.28.
ex 28.28 Óxidos de antimónio	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.28 ou 81.04.
28.29 Fluoretos; fluossilicatos, fluoboratos e outros fluossais.	Fabrico a partir do espatofluor (ex 25.31) ou, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
ex 28.30 Cloretos e oxicloretos, com exclusão dos cloretos duplos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.ºs 25.01 ou 31.04 ou, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
ex 28.30 Cloretos duplos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.30.
28.31 Cloritos e hipocloritos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.31.
28.32 Cloratos e percloratos	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.33 Brometos e oxibrometos; bromatos e perbromatos, hipobromitos.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.34 Iodetos e oxi-iodetos; iodatos e periodatos	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.35 Sulfuretos, compreendendo os polissulfuretos.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.36 Hidrossulfítos, compreendendo os hidrossulfítos estabilizados por matérias orgânicas; sulfoxilatos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.36.
28.37 Sulfítos e hipossulfítos	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
ex 28.38 Sulfatos e alúmenes	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.38.
ex 28.38 Persulfátos	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.39 Nitritos e nitratos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.39.
28.40 Fosfítos, hipofosfítos e fosfatos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.04, 28.10, 28.13 ou 28.40.
28.41 Arsenitos e arseniatos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.41.
28.42 Carbonatos e percarbonatos, compreendendo o carbonato de amónio do comércio que contenha carbamato de amónio.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.42 ou, por transformação química, a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 28.42.
ex 28.42 Cianetos simples ou complexos, com exclusão dos cianetos duplos.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
ex 28.43 Cianetos duplos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.43.
28.44 Fulminatos e cianatos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.44.
28.45 Silicatos, compreendendo os silicatos de sódio ou de potássio, do comércio.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
28.46	Boratos e perboratos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.46 ou, por transformação química, a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 28.46.
28.47	Sais dos ácidos de óxidos metálicos (cromatos, permanganatos, estanatos e outros).	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.48	Outros sais e persais dos ácidos inorgânicos, com excepção das azidas.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.49	Metais preciosos no estado coloidal; amálgamas de metais preciosos; sais e outros compostos inorgânicos ou orgânicos de metais preciosos, mesmo de constituição química não definida.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.49 ou, por transformação química, a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 28.49.
28.52	Sais e outros compostos inorgânicos ou orgânicos de tório, urânio e dos metais das terras raras (compreendendo os de ítrio e escândio), mesmo misturados entre si.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.53	Ar líquido	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.53.
28.54	Peróxido de hidrogénio (água oxigenada)	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.54.
28.55	Fosforetos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.55.
28.56	Carbonetos (tais como os de silício ou de boro e os carbonetos metálicos).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.56.
28.57	Hidretos, nitretos e azidas, silicetos e boretos.	Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
28.58	Outros compostos inorgânicos, compreendendo as águas destiladas, de condutibilidade ou de igual grau de pureza, e os amalgamas de metais não preciosos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 28.58 ou, por transformação química, a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 28.58.

CAPÍTULO 29

Produtos químicos orgânicos

Notas Preliminares especiais relativas aos produtos abrangidos pelo Capítulo 29 e posição 32.05

1. As mercadorias inscritas no presente Apêndice como «produtos acabados» devem ser consideradas originais da Área, se tiverem sido produzidas dentro da Área por um dos processos de fabricação prescritos para esses produtos acabados.

2. O processo de fabricação pode dispor que devem efectuar-se dentro da Área uma ou mais das seguintes operações:

- a) A execução de uma operação especificada (por exemplo «fabrico por transformação química ...»);
- b) O fabrico a partir de matérias especificadas;
- c) O fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas em determinadas posições ou capítulos ou com exclusão de certas matérias.

3. Depois do início de uma operação especificada, do tipo referido no número 2 a), podem ser efectuadas operações (incluindo transformações químicas), contanto que o sejam dentro da Área.

4. Sempre que qualquer processo preveja o fabrico a partir de matérias diferentes (por exemplo «fabrico a partir de ..., ou a partir de ...»), a utilização de uma das referidas matérias não deve excluir a utilização de qualquer das outras.

5. Excepto no caso de um processo conter uma disposição do tipo citado na Nota 2 c) acima mencionada, podem ser utilizadas quaisquer matérias, desde que qualquer matéria importada do exterior da Área, que não esteja especificada no processo em causa, não seja nem contenha, quer o produto acabado, quer qualquer produto que se forme (isolado ou não) no decorrer do processo, e que entre na composição do produto acabado.

6. Sempre que um processo se refere ao fabrico (quer seja ou não, por transformação química ou por duas transformações químicas) a partir de uma matéria contendo carbono e o produto acabado for um composto quimicamente definido ou uma mistura de isómeros, deverá ser satisfeita uma das condições a seguir discriminadas, salvo se outra disposição não tiver sido estabelecida.

A matéria contendo carbono ou um produto intermédio dela derivado deve:

a) Contribuir, pelo menos, com metade do número de átomos, não contando os de hidrogénio da molécula do produto acabado; ou

b) Contribuir, pelo menos, com metade do peso molecular do produto acabado; ou

c) Se a matéria contendo carbono ou o produto intermédio dela derivado forem originários da Área, contribuir, pelo menos, com 30 por cento:

- i) Do número de átomos, não contando os de hidrogénio da molécula do produto acabado; ou
- ii) Do peso molecular do produto acabado.

7. Por «matéria contendo carbono» entende-se qualquer matéria que contenha o carbono, no estado elementar ou combinado, indispensável para o fabrico do produto acabado pelo processo em causa.

8. Por «produto intermédio» entende-se qualquer matéria da qual o produto acabado deriva por transformação química.

9. Por «transformação química» entende-se qualquer modificação da estrutura da molécula de uma matéria contendo carbono, com as excepções a seguir indicadas:

a) Reacção de um ácido sobre uma base para formar o respectivo sal, a não ser quando esse sal seja formado a partir de uma mistura racémica e de uma base ou de um ácido ópticamente activo para fins de separação de constituintes ópticamente activos;

b) Reacção de um fenol e de uma base para obter o respectivo fenóxido;

c) Libertaçao de uma base do sal respectivo, a não ser quando o referido sal seja um produto intermediário para a separação de isómeros ópticos e seja constituído por um ácido e uma base, ambos ópticamente activos;

d) Libertaçao de um fenol do fenóxido respectivo;

e) Libertaçao de um ácido do respectivo sal, a não ser quando o referido sal seja um produto intermediário para a separação de isómeros ópticos e seja constituído por um ácido e uma base, ambos ópticamente activos;

f) Reacção de um composto metálico inorgânico e de um composto orgânico para formar um derivado ou um complexo metálico;

g) Libertaçao de um composto orgânico a partir do seu derivado metálico ou complexo metálico;

h) Combinacão de água com um composto para formar o respectivo hidrato;

i) Perda de água de um hidrato.

Por «transformação química» entende-se ainda o isolamento de um isómero ópticamente activo a partir de uma mistura racémica ou a produção de uma mistura racémica a partir de um isómero ópticamente activo.

10. Por «duas transformações químicas» entendem-se duas transformações químicas sucessivas consideradas nos termos das definições da Nota 9 supracitada, contanto que o composto intermédio contendo carbono, resultante da primeira transformação química, seja estável e possa ser isolado, em proporção importante, das matérias utilizadas durante a realização do processo. Sempre que uma reacção conduza à formação de uma mistura de dois ou mais compostos isómeros ou à adição ou eliminação de dois ou mais átomos, radicais ou constituintes idênticos, tal reacção será considerada como *uma única* transformação química.

11. As presentes Notas aplicam-se aos processos relativos aos produtos compreendidos na posição 32.05, com as seguintes excepções:

a) A formação de complexos metálicos deve ser considerada como uma transformação química;

b) A Nota 6, relativa ao peso molecular ou ao número de átomos, não deve aplicar-se;

c) A diazotação e copulação devem ser consideradas, no conjunto, como uma única transformação química.

12. As referências de quatro algarismos do tipo «29.01» respeitam a posições da Nomenclatura de Bruxelas e as referências a capítulos respeitam a Capítulos da Nomenclatura de Bruxelas.

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

29.01 Hidrocarbonetos

Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono.

ex 29.01 Hidrocarbonetos, com exclusão do benzeno, tolueno, xilenos, naftaleno, antraceno, fenantreno, etileno, butadieno e isopreno.

Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir do benzeno, do tolueno, dos xilenos, do naftaleno ou de qualquer hidrocarboneto saturado alifático

ou

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.º 22.08, 22.09, 38.18, 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono incluída no n.º 28.56 ou no Capítulo 27.

Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono incluída no Capítulo 27.

* Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono

ou

* Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19.

Fabrico a partir do etileno (ex 29.01) ou a partir de materiais incluídos no n.º 28.56 ou no Capítulo 27.

** Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono

ou

** Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 29.02 a 29.45 ou 38.19.

* No cálculo da contribuição para o peso molecular ou número de átomos, em conformidade com a Nota Preliminar n.º 6 a este capítulo, não é necessário tomar em consideração os átomos halogénicos.

** No cálculo da contribuição para o peso molecular ou número de átomos, em conformidade com a Nota Preliminar n.º 6 a este capítulo, não é necessário tomar em consideração outros átomos que não sejam os de carbono.

Produto acabado

- 29.04 Alcoois acílicos e seus derivados halogenados, sulfonados, nitrados e nitrosados.
- Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
** Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas,
a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
** Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19 e com exclusão dos álcoois gordos (ex 15.10).
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19.
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir do benzeno, do tolueno, dos xilenos ou do naftaleno (ex 29.01) ou a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
Fabrico a partir de peróxido de hidrogénio (28.45) originário da Área.
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 29.02 a 29.45 ou 38.19.
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19.
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
* Fabrico a partir do metanol (ex 29.04).
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.

* Este processo é aplicável até 31 de Dezembro de 1961.

** No cálculo da contribuição para o peso molecular ou número de átomos, em conformidade com a Nota Preliminar n.^o 6 a este Capítulo, não é necessário tomar em consideração outros átomos que não sejam os de carbono.

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

29.13 Cetonas, cetonas-álcoois, cetonas-fenóis, cetonas-aldeídos, quinonas, quinonas-álcoois, quinonas-fenóis, quinonas-aldeídos e outras cetonas e quinonas de funções oxigenadas simples ou complexas e seus derivados halogenados, sulfonados, nitrados e nitrosados.

Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono

ou

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19.

Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono

ou

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19.

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono, desde que se trate de ácidos gordos ou óleos ácidos de refinação (ex 15.10).

Fabrico a partir de peróxido de hidrogénio (28.54) originário da Área.

Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono

ou

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19.

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono, desde que se trate de ácidos gordos ou óleos ácidos de refinação (ex 15.10) ou de açúcares incluídos no n.º 29.43.

Fabrico a partir de peróxido de hidrogénio (28.54) originário da Área.

* Fabrico por meio de esterificação.

Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono

ou

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 29.02 a 29.45, 38.18 ou 38.19.

Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono, desde que se trate de ácidos gordos ou óleos ácidos de refinação (ex 15.10) ou de açúcares incluídos no n.º 29.43.

Fabrico a partir de peróxido de hidrogénio (28.54) originário da Área.

Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.

Fabrico por transformação química a partir de qualquer matéria.

Fabrico por transformação química a partir de qualquer matéria.

Produto acabado

- 29.20 Esteres carbônicos e respectivos sais; seus derivados halogenados, sulfonados, nitrados e nitrosados.
- Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29 e com exclusão do oxicloreto de carbono incluído no n.^o 28.14.
Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
- 29.21 Outros ésteres dos ácidos minerais, com exclusão dos ésteres dos ácidos halogenados, e respectivos sais; seus derivados halogenados, sulfonados, nitrados e nitrosados.
- 29.22 Compostos de função amina
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 22.08, 22.09 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29 e com exclusão dos álcoois gordos (ex 15.10).
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 22.08, 22.09 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29 e com exclusão dos álcoois gordos (ex 15.10).
- 29.23 Compostos aminados de funções oxigenadas simples ou complexas.
- 29.24 Sais e hidratos de amónio quaternários, compreendendo as lecitinas e outros fosfoaminolípidos.
- 29.25 Compostos de função amida
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 22.08, 22.09 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29 e com exclusão dos álcoois gordos (ex 15.10).
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 22.08, 22.09 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29 e com exclusão dos álcoois gordos (ex 15.10).
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 22.08, 22.09 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29 e com exclusão dos álcoois gordos (ex 15.10).
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 15.10, 22.08, 22.09 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
* Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ou
Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.^{os} 15.10, 22.08, 22.09 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono, desde que a intermediária seja uma amina.
Fabrico, por transformação química, a partir de qualquer matéria.
- ex 29.28 Compostos diazóicos
- ex 29.28 Compostos azóicos alifáticos ou cicloalifáticos.

* Não se considera transformação química a perda de água a partir do sal de amónio de um ácido carboxílico para formar a correspondente amida.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 29.28	Compostos azóicos aromáticos	* Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono.
ex 29.28	Compostos azóxicos	Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono.
29.29	Derivados orgânicos da hidrazina e da hidroxilamina	Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
29.30	Compostos de outras funções azotadas . . .	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18, 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
29.31	Tiocompostos orgânicos	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18, 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
29.32	Compostos organo-arseniciais	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 28.15, 38.18, 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono.
29.33	Compostos organo-mercúrios	Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
29.34	Outros compostos organo-minerais	Fabrico a partir de qualquer hidrocarboneto incluído no n.º 29.01. ** Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
29.35	Compostos heterocíclicos, compreendendo os ácidos nucleicos.	Fabrico a partir de qualquer elemento (excepto carbono, hidrogénio, oxigénio, azoto, enxofre, arsénio e mercúrio) que no produto acabado esteja ligado directamente ao carbono ou a partir de qualquer fonte desse elemento não incluída no n.º 38.19 ou nos Capítulos 28 ou 29 ou a partir de qualquer fonte desse elemento que seja originário da Área. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
29.36	Sulfamidas	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 28.58, 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
29.37	Lactonas e lactamas; sultonas e sultamas	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29. *** Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono. <i>ou</i>
		Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.

* A diazotação não se considera transformação química.

** O n.º 6 das Notas Preliminares a este Capítulo não é de aplicar relativamente ao peso molecular ou ao número de átomos de carbono.

*** A formação da cadeia de uma lactona, lactama, sultona ou sultama a partir do respectivo ácido hidróxido ou aminoácido não se considera transformação química.

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 29.38 Vitaminas fosforadas	Fabrico a partir de qualquer vitamina não fosforada compreendida no n.º 29.38.
ex 29.38 Provitaminas e vitaminas (compreendendo os concentrados), mesmo misturadas entre si, de que o conteúdo provitamínico ou vitamínico seja derivado únicamente de matérias compreendidas nos Capítulos 1 a 15.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos Capítulos 1 a 15, contanto que a concentração de qualquer provitamina ou vitamina declarada presente pelo produtor ou exportador tenha sido aumentada, pelo menos, para o décuplo.
ex 29.38 Provitaminas e vitaminas (compreendendo os concentrados), mesmo misturadas entre si, de que o conteúdo provitamínico ou vitamínico não seja derivado de matérias compreendidas nos Capítulos 1 a 15.	Fabrico: (a) por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 29.38 ou (b) a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29 contanto que a matéria contendo carbono contribua para a estrutura básica do produto final.
29.39 Hormonas, naturais ou sintéticas	Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 29.39 ou
ex 29.39 Deidrocortisona (prednisona)	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
ex 29.39 Deidrocortisol (pednisolona)	Fabrico a partir da cortisona (ex 29.39) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 29.39.
ex 29.39 Fenilpropionato de norandrostostenolona . .	Fabrico a partir da hidrocortisona (ex 29.39) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 29.39.
ex 29.39 Etiniloestradiol	Fabrico a partir do éter de oestradiol (29.39) ou a partir de matérias não compreendidas no n.º 29.39.
29.40 Enzimas	Fabrico a partir da oestrona (ex 29.39) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 29.39.
29.41 Heterósidos, naturais ou sintéticos, seus sais, éteres, ésteres e outros derivados.	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 29.40. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
29.42 Alcalóides vegetais, naturais ou sintéticos, seus éteres, ésteres e outros derivados.	ou Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 17.01, 17.02 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono
ex 29.42 Cocaína de pureza superior a 94 por cento	ou Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.
ex 29.43 Açúcares quimicamente puros, com exceção da sacarose e da lactose.	Fabrico a partir de cocaína de pureza igual ou inferior a 94 por cento (ex 29.42). Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono incluída no n.º 29.43
ex 29.43 Lactose	ou Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 29.43.
ex 29.44 Antibióticos, com exceção da cloroanfénicol.	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 17.02 ou 29.43. Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 29.44 ou
	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 29.44, por meio de cultura microbiana (ex 30.02).

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 29.44 Cloroanfenicol	* Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono, contanto que a separação de uma mistura de isómeros ópticamente activos tenha sido efectuada fora da Área <i>ou</i>
ex 29.44 Tetraciclina	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída no n.º 29.44 por meio de cultura microbiana (ex 30.02).
29.45 Compostos orgânicos não especificados	Fabrico a partir do clorotetraciclina (ex 29.44). Fabrico, por meio de duas transformações químicas, a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono <i>ou</i>
	Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria contendo carbono não incluída nos n.ºs 15.10, 22.08, 22.09, 38.18 ou 38.19 ou no Capítulo 29.

CAPÍTULO 30

Produtos farmacêuticos

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
30.01 Glândulas e outros órgãos para usos opoterápicos, secos, mesmo pulverizados; extractos de glândulas e de outros órgãos ou das suas secreções, para usos opoterápicos; outras substâncias animais preparadas para fins terapêuticos ou profiláticos, não especificadas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 30.01.
ex 30.01 Extractos de glândulas e de outros órgãos ou das suas secreções para usos opoterápicos.	Fabrico a partir de glândulas e de outros órgãos para usos opoterápicos, secos, mesmo pulverizados (ex 30.01) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 30.01.
30.02 Soros de animais ou de pessoas imunizados; vacinas microbianas, toxinas, culturas de microrganismos (compreendendo os fermentos, mas excluindo as leveduras) e produtos semelhantes.	Fabrico a partir de gérmens para culturas microbianas ou para produtos semelhantes (ex 30.02) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 30.02 ou 38.16.
30.03 Medicamentos para medicina humana ou veterinária.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 30.03, contanto que todos os ingredientes activos **, com exclusão dos mencionados na lista de matérias de base sejam originários da Área.
ex 30.03 Medicamentos para medicina humana ou veterinária que se apresentem doseados ou acondicionados para venda a retalho.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 30.03, contanto que todos os ingredientes activos **, com exclusão dos mencionados na lista de matérias de base, tenham sido produzidos na Área por transformação química *** ou sejam originários da Área.
ex 30.04 Pastas (<i>ouates</i>), gazes, tiras e suportes análogos, impregnados ou revestidos de substâncias farmacêuticas ou acondicionados para venda a retalho com destino a usos medicinais ou cirúrgicos, com exclusão dos pensos capazes de aderir a si mesmo ou à pele.	Fabrico a partir de fibras ou fios (ex Capítulos 50 a 59) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 30.04 ou 48.01.
ex 30.04 Pensos, capazes de aderir a si mesmo ou à pele, impregnados ou revestidos de substâncias farmacêuticas ou acondicionados para venda a retalho com destino a usos medicinais ou cirúrgicos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.ºs 30.04 ou 40.06.

* Não será considerada como transformação química a separação de uma mistura de isómeros ópticamente activos.

** Considera-se ingrediente activo qualquer substância que faça parte do produto final e que seja declarada terapêutica ou profilática pelo produtor ou exportador. A prova documental da origem referente às mercadorias deve incluir uma relação dos ingredientes declarados como activos.

*** Tal como é definida nas Notas Preliminares aos respectivos Capítulos.

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 30.05 <i>Cat-guts</i> e outros artefactos semelhantes esterilizados para suturas cirúrgicas; hemostáticos reabsorvíveis esterilizados para cirurgia; cimentos e outros produtos para obturação dentária.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 30.05.
ex 30.05 Preparados opacificantes para exames radiográficos e reagentes de diagnóstico.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 30.05, contanto que todos os ingredientes activos *, com exclusão dos mencionados na lista de matérias de base, tenham sido produzidos na Área por transformação química ** ou sejam originários da Área.

CAPÍTULO 31

Adubos

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
31.02 Adubos azotados de origem mineral ou obtidos químicamente.	Fabrico a partir de nitrato de sódio natural (ex 28.39 ou ex 31.02) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.30, 28.39, 29.25, 31.02 ou 38.19.
31.03 Adubos fosfatados de origem mineral ou obtidos químicamente.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.10, 28.40 ou 31.03.
31.04 Adubos potássicos de origem mineral ou obtidos químicamente.	Fabrico a partir de cloreto de potássio (ex 31.04) ou de sais de potássio naturais, em bruto (ex 31.04), ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 31.04.
ex 31.05 Outros adubos; produtos do presente Capítulo em comprimidos, pastilhas e formas similares ou em volumes de peso bruto não superior a 10 kg (com exclusão dos adubos compreendidos no número seguinte).	Fabrico a partir de fosfatos de amónio (ex 31.05) originários da Área ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 31.05, contanto que quaisquer matérias incluídas nos n.ºs 31.02 (com exclusão do azotato de sódio natural), 31.03, 38.11, 38.19 ou 39.01 ou nos Capítulos 28 ou 29 sejam originárias da Área.
ex 31.05 Fosfatos de amónio de teor em arsénio não inferior a 6 mg por quilograma.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.04, 28.10, 28.40 ou 31.05.

CAPÍTULO 32

Extractos tanantes e tintórios; tanino e seus derivados; matérias corantes, tintas e vernizes; mastiques; tintas de escrever

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da área para aquisição da origem
32.01 Extractos tanantes de origem vegetal . . .	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 32.01 a 32.03.
ex 32.01 Extractos tanantes no estado líquido ou em pó.	Fabrico a partir de extractos tanantes no estado sólido (ex 32.01) ou a partir de matérias não compreendidas nos n.ºs 32.01 a 32.03.
ex 32.01 Extracto de quebracho não contendo, em peso, mais do que 4 por cento de quebracho insolúvel.	Fabrico a partir de extractos de quebracho contendo mais do que 4 por cento de peso de quebracho insolúvel ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 32.01 a 32.03.
32.02 Taninos (ácidos tânicos), compreendendo o extracto da noz da galha, respectivos sais, éteres, ésteres e outros derivados.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não compreendidas no n.º 32.02.
32.03 Produtos tanantes sintéticos, mesmo misturados com produtos tanantes naturais; preparados artificiais para curtimenta (tais como os preparados enzimáticos, pancreáticos e bacterianos).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.03.
32.04 Matérias corantes de origem vegetal (compreendendo os extractos de madeira tintoriais e de outras espécies tintórias vegetais, com exclusão do anil) e matérias corantes de origem animal.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.04.

* Considera-se ingrediente activo qualquer substância que faça parte do produto final e que seja declarada terapêutica ou profilática pelo produtor ou exportador. A prova documental da origem referente às mercadorias deve incluir uma relação dos ingredientes declarados como activos.

** Tal como é definida nas Notas Preliminares aos respectivos Capítulos.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 32.05	Matérias corantes orgânicas sintéticas, com exclusão dos corantes azóicos; produtos orgânicos sintéticos dos tipos utilizados como «luminóforos»; produtos dos tipos denominados «agentes de branqueamento óptico», fixáveis nas fibras.	* Fabrico a partir de qualquer composto cílico contendo carbono, por meio de duas transformações químicas, contanto que apenas uma reacção de diazotação e copulação, é não mais de uma, seja contada como uma transformação química.
ex 32.05	Corantes azóicos	* Fabrico a partir de um sal de diazónio estabilizado ou de um agente copulador, cada um dos quais originário da Área.
32.06	Lacas corantes	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.06, contanto que quaisquer matérias corantes orgânicas sintéticas (ex 32.05) e quaisquer matérias incluídas no n.º 32.07 sejam originárias da Área.
ex 32.07	Negros minerais; azul-ultramar; pigmentos constituídos por minérios finamente moídos; cinzento de zinco; extracto de Cassel e produtos semelhantes.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.07.
ex 32.07	Terras coradas e óxidos de ferro sintéticos misturados com matérias corantes orgânicas sintéticas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 32.06 ou 32.07, contanto que qualquer óxido de ferro sintético (ex 28.23) e quaisquer matérias corantes orgânicas sintéticas (ex 32.05) sejam originárias da Área.
ex 32.07	Litópono e outros pigmentos tendo por base o sulfureto de zinco; cadmópono e outros pigmentos tendo por base compostos de cádmio.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.35 ou 32.07.
ex 32.07	Brancos de titânio não contendo, em peso, mais de 20 por cento de anidrido titânico.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.07.
ex 32.07	Brancos de titânio contendo, em peso, mais de 20 por cento de anidrido titânico.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.25 ou 32.07.
ex 32.07	Pigmentos tendo por base compostos de crómio ou tendo por base ferri ou ferrocianetos ou suas misturas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.07, contanto que quaisquer matérias corantes orgânicas sintéticas (ex. 32.05) sejam originárias da Área e que os compostos de crómio ou quaisquer matérias incluídas na Capítulo 28 contidos no produto final tenham sido produzidos na Área por transformação química, ou sejam originárias da Área.
ex 32.07	Pigmentos tendo por base compostos do cobalto.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.07, contanto que quaisquer matérias incluídas no Capítulo 28 sejam originárias da Área.
ex 32.07	Produtos inorgânicos dos tipos utilizados como «luminóforos».	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.07, contanto que o constituinte predominante, em peso, tenha sofrido na Área as operações que lhe teriam sido exigidas se ele tivesse sido classificado pelo Capítulo 28.
ex 32.08	Pigmentos, opacificantes e cores, preparados, composições vitrificáveis e preparados semelhantes para as indústrias cerâmica, vidreira ou de esmaltes, fritas de vidro e outros vidros em pó, grânulos, lamelas ou flocos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.08.
ex 32.09	** Vernizes com exclusão das soluções de resina artificial; tintas de água, pigmentos de água preparados do tipo dos utilizados no acabamento de peles e couros; outras tintas, excepto pasta de alumínio.	Fabrico a partir de soluções não pigmentadas de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.09.
ex 32.09	Pasta de alumínio	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 32.09 ou 76.05.
ex 32.09	Folhas para marcar a ferro	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.09.
32.10	Cores para pintura artística, ensino ou recreio, em pedra, pastilhas, bisnagas, godés e semelhantes, mesmo acondiciona-	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 32.09, 32.10, 32.13, 73.40 ou 96.02.

* Ver n.º 11 das Notas Preliminares especiais relativas aos produtos compreendidos no Capítulo 29 e na posição 32.05.

** Os produtos importados, na mesma remessa, com estas mercadorias e necessários ao seu emprego devem considerar-se como sendo da mesma origem das mercadorias.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
	nados em caixas contendo ou não pin-céis, esfuminhos, godés ou outros aces-sórios.	
32.11	Secantes preparados	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 32.11, contanto que quaisquer sabões óleo-solúveis e quaisquer compostos metálicos óleo-solúveis tenham sido produzidos na Área por transformação química **.
32.12	* Mástiques e indutos, compreendendo os mástiques e cimentos de resina.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 32.09 ou 32.12.
32.13	* Tinta de escrever ou para desenho, tinta de impressão e outras tintas para aplicações semelhantes.	Fabrico a partir de soluções não pigmentadas de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 32.09 ou 32.13.

CAPÍTULO 33

Óleos essenciais e resinóides; produtos de perfumaria ou de toucador; cosméticos

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
33.01	Óleos essenciais (mesmo desterpenizados) líquidos ou concretos e resinóides.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 33.01.
33.02	Subprodutos terpénicos provenientes da desterpenização dos óleos essenciais.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 33.02.
33.03	Soluções concentradas de óleos essenciais em gorduras, óleos fixos, ceras e maté-rias análogas obtidas por maceração ou pelo tratamento das flores pelos corpos gordos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 33.03.
33.04	Misturas de duas ou mais substâncias odori-feras, naturais ou artificiais, e mis-turas que tenham por base uma ou mais destas substâncias (compreendendo as simples soluções num álcool) e que constituam matérias básicas para as in-dústrias de perfumaria, alimentação e outras.	Fabrico a partir de quaisquer matérias, contanto que qualquer substância odorífera presente no produto final seja originário da Área.
33.05	Aguas destiladas aromáticas e soluções aquosas de óleos essenciais, mesmo medi-cinais.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 33.01 ou 33.05.

CAPÍTULO 34

Sabões, produtos orgânicos tenso-activos preparados para lixívias, preparados lubrificantes, ceras artificiais, ceras preparadas, produtos para conservação e limpeza, velas de iluminação e artefactos semelhantes, pastas para modelar e cera para dentistas

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
34.01	Sabão, incluindo o medicinal	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 34.01.
34.02	Produtos orgânicos tenso-activos; prepa-rados tenso-activos e preparados para lixi-vias, mesmo que contenham sabão.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 34.01 ou 34.02, contanto que qualquer produto orgânico tenso-activo presente no produto final te-nha sido produzido na Área por transformação quí-mica ou seja originário da Área.
34.03	Preparados lubrificantes constituídos por misturas de óleos ou gorduras de qual-quer espécie ou por misturas que tenham por base estes óleos ou gorduras, mas em que, quando contiverem óleos de pe-tróleo ou de xistos, estes se encontrem em proporção inferior a 70 por cento, em peso.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 34.03.

* Os produtos importados, na mesma remessa, com estas mercadorias e necessários para o seu emprego devem considerar-se como sendo da mesma origem das mercadorias.

** Tal como é definida nas Notas Preliminares ao Capítulo 29.

Produto acabado

- 34.04 Ceras artificiais, compreendendo as solúveis na água; ceras preparadas não emulsionadas e sem solvente.
- 34.05 Pomadas e cremes para calçado, encáusticos, preparados para dar brilho aos metais, pastas e pós para arear e preparados semelhantes, com excepção das ceras preparadas incluídas no n.º 34.04.
- 34.06 Velas, círios, pavios e artefactos semelhantes.
- 34.07 Pastas para modelação, compreendendo as que se apresentem sortidas ou se destinem a brinquedo, composições conhecidas pela designação de «cera» para dentistas, em forma de ferradura, pequenas chapas, varetas e semelhantes.

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

Fabrico a partir de matérias não compreendidas no n.º 34.04, contanto que quaisquer das matérias que foram utilizadas, incluídas no Capítulo 29, tenham sido produzidas na Área por transformação química ou sejam originárias da Área.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 34.04 34.05.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 34.06.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 34.07.

CAPÍTULO 35

Matérias albuminóides e colas

Produto acabado

- ex 35.01 Colas de caseína.
- ex 35.02 Albuminas
- ex 35.02 Albuminatos e outros derivados das albuminas.
- 35.03 Gelatina (compreendendo a que se apresenta em folhas cortadas de forma quadrada ou rectangular, mesmo trabalhadas na superfície ou coradas) e seus derivados; cola de ossos, peles, nervos, tendões e semelhantes e cola de peixe; ictiocela sólida.
- 35.04 Peptonas e outras matérias proteicas e seus derivados; pó de peles, mesmo tratadas pelo crómio.
- 35.05 Dextrinas; amidos e féculas, solúveis ou torrados; colas de amido ou de fécula.
- ex 35.06 Produtos de qualquer natureza acondicionados para venda a retalho, como colas, em volumes de peso líquido não excedente a 1 kg.
- ex 35.06 Outros produtos desta posição

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

Fabrico a partir da caseína (ex 35.01) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 35.01.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 35.02.

Fabrico a partir da albumina (ex 35.02) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 35.02.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 35.03.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 35.04.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 35.05.

Fabrico a partir da caseína (ex 35.01) ou das albuminas (ex 35.02) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.45, 32.09, 38.19, 40.06 ou nos Capítulos 35 ou 39.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.45, 35.06 ou 38.19.

CAPÍTULO 36

Pólvoras e explosivos, artigos de pirotecnia; fósforos; ligas pirofóricas; matérias inflamáveis

Produto acabado

- 36.01 Pólvoras
- 36.02 Explosivos preparados
- 36.03 Rastilho
- 36.04 Fulminantes e cápsulas fulminantes; escorvatas; detonadores.
- 36.05 Artigos de pirotecnia (fogos de artifício, bombas, fulminantes parafinados, foguetes contra o granizo e semelhantes).
- 36.06 Fósforos
- 36.07 Ferro cério e outras ligas pirofóricas, qualquer que seja a sua forma.

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 36.01 ou 39.03.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.32, 29.18, 31.02 ou 36.02.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 36.03.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 36.04.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 36.05.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 36.06 ou 44.11.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 28.05 ou 36.07.

Produto acabado
ex 36.08 Metaldeído em pastilhas, em varetas ou formas análogas.

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 36.08, contanto que o metaldeíco (ex 29.11) seja originário da Área.

CAPÍTULO 37

Produtos para fotografia e cinematografia

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
37.01	Chapas sensibilizadas, não impressionadas, de qualquer matéria.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não compreendidas no Capítulo 37.
37.02	Películas sensibilizadas, não impressionadas, perfuradas ou não, em rolos ou em tiras.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não compreendidas no Capítulo 37.
37.03	Papel, cartolina, cartão ou tecidos sensibilizados, impressionados ou não, mas não revelados.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não compreendidas no Capítulo 37.
37.04	Chapas, películas e fitas cinematográficas, impressionadas, não reveladas, negativas ou positivas.	Exposição.
37.05	Chapas, películas não perfuradas e películas perfuradas, com exceção das fitas cinematográficas, impressionadas e reveladas, negativas ou positivas.	Revelação.
37.06	Fitas cinematográficas, impressionadas e reveladas, contendo apenas o registo de som, negativas ou positivas.	Revelação.
37.07	Outras fitas cinematográficas, impressionadas e reveladas, mudas ou que contenham simultaneamente o registo da imagem e do som, negativas ou positivas.	Revelação.
37.08	Produtos químicos para fotografia, compreendendo os utilizados na produção da luz-relâmpago.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 37.08.

CAPÍTULO 38

Produtos diversos das indústrias químicas

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 38.01	Grafite artificial	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.01.
ex 38.01	Grafite coloidal, excepto em suspensão oleosa.	Fabrico a partir de grafite artificial (ex 38.01) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.01.
38.02	Negros de origem animal (tais como o negro de ossos e de marfim), compreendendo o negro animal esgotado.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.02.
38.03	Carvões activados (descorantes, despolari- zantes ou adsorventes); silicas fósseis, argilas, bauxite e outras matérias minerais naturais activadas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.03.
38.04	Água e resíduos amoniacais provenientes da depuração do gás de iluminação.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.04.
ex 38.05	Resina líquida em bruto	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.05.
ex 38.05	Resina líquida, com exceção da resina líquida em bruto.	Fabrico a partir da resina líquida em bruto (ex 38.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.05.
38.06	Lignossulfitos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.06.
ex 38.07	Essência de terebintina; essência de pinheiro, essência proveniente do fabrico da pasta de papel pelo processo do sulfato e outros solventes terpénicos provenientes da destilação ou de outros tratamentos da madeira das coníferas; essência proveniente do fabrico da pasta de papel pelo processo do bisulfito; óleo de pinheiro.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.07.
ex 38.07	Dipenteno em bruto	Fabrico a partir da essência de terebintina ou de outros solventes terpénicos, com exclusão do dipenteno (ex 38.07) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.07.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 38.08	Derivados da colofónia e ácidos resínicos, com excepção das gomas-ésteres incluídas no n.º 39.05.	Fabrico por meio de transformação química ou emulsão.
ex 38.08	Essência de resina e óleos de resina . . .	Fabrico a partir da colofónia ou dos ácidos resínicos (ex 38.08) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.08.
ex 38.09	Alcatrão vegetal; metileno, óleo de acetona.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.09.
ex 38.09	Oleos de alcatrão vegetal (com exclusão dos solventes e diluentes, compostos, do n.º 38.18); creosota da madeira.	Fabrico a partir do alcatrão vegetal (ex 38.09) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.09.
ex 38.10	Pez vegetal de qualquer espécie	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.10.
ex 38.10	Pez para revestimento interior do vasilhame destinado ao acondicionamento de cerveja e composições semelhantes constituídas essencialmente por colofónia e pez vegetal; aglutinantes para núcleos e fundição que tenham por base os resinosos.	Fabrico a partir do pez vegetal (ex 38.10) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.10.
38.11	Desinfectantes, insecticidas, fungicidas, herbicidas, parasiticidas, raticidas e semelhantes que se apresentem ou no estado de preparados ou sob qualquer forma ou acondicionamento, para venda a retalho, ou ainda em artefactos, tais como fitas, mechas e velas de enxofre, e papel mata-moscas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 38.11 ou 38.19, contanto que quaisquer das matérias incluídas no capítulo 28 (com exclusão do n.º 28.02) ou no capítulo 29 (com exclusão do n.º 29.01) tenham sido produzidas na Área, por transformação química *, ou sejam originárias da Área.
38.12	Aprestos, mordentes e outros preparados dos tipos usados nas indústrias têxtil, do papel, do couro e semelhantes.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.12, contanto que quaisquer matérias incluídas nos n.os 34.02, 34.04, 38.18 ou 38.19 ou capítulos 29 ou 39 tenham sido produzidos na Área, por transformação química *, ou sejam originárias da Área.
38.18	Solventes e diluentes, compostos, para vernizes ou produtos semelhantes.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.18, contanto que qualquer das matérias incluídas no capítulo 29 seja originária da Área.
ex 38.19	Pastas de carvão	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 27.16 ou 38.19.
ex 38.19	Preparados de enzimas	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 29.40 e não sendo um preparado de enzimas (ex 38.19). Esmagamento, crivagem e calibragem.
ex 38.19	Mistura de dois ou mais abrasivos naturais ou artificiais, em grão ou em pó.	
ex 38.19	Matérias refractárias, em pó, grânulos ou pasta maleável.	Fabrico a partir da bauxite calcinada para fins refratários (ex 38.19) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 38.19.

CAPÍTULO 39

Matérias plásticas artificiais, éteres e ésteres da celulose, resinas artificiais e obras destas matérias

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
ex 39.01	Poliamidas e superpoliamidas, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do capítulo 39.	** Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 39.01 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09), contanto que sejam simultaneamente satisfeitas as seguintes condições: a) Qualquer lactama tenha sido produzida na Área, por transformação química
		<i>c</i>
		b) Qualquer sal de um ácido bibásico e uma diamina tenha sido produzido na Área, por transformação química.

* Tal como é definida nas Notas Preliminares aos respectivos Capítulos.

** «Transformação química» tem o significado dado nas Notas Preliminares ao Capítulo 29, exceptuando, porém, o endurecimento, que não deve considerar-se como transformação química.

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

ex 39.01 Poliuretanas e superpoliuretanas, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do capítulo 39.

* Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 39.01 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09), contanto que uma ou outra das seguintes condições seja satisfeita:

a) Qualquer diisocianato tenha sido produzido na Área, por transformação química

ou

b) Qualquer poliéster e qualquer poliéter tenha sido produzido na Área, por transformação química.

* Fabrico a partir de dimetil tereftalato produzido na Área, por transformação química.

ex 39.01 Produtos da policondensação do ácido tereftálico com etanadiol, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 39.01 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09), contanto que:

a) Qualquer álcool políidrico seja originário da Área

ou

b) Se sómente um ácido ou anidrido dicarboxílico for usado, ele seja originário da Área

ou

c) Se forem usados mais do que um ácido ou anidrido dicarboxílicos, todo aquele que contribua com 40 por cento ou mais no peso combinado dos ácidos e anidridos dicarboxílicos seja originário da Área.

* Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no capítulo 39 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09), contanto que, se quaisquer das matérias da lista seguinte forem usadas, todas essas matérias tenham sido produzidas na Área, por transformação química, ou sejam originárias da Área: Ureia (ex 29.25 ou ex 31.02); tioureia (ex 29.31); melamina (ex 29.35); matérias incluídas nos n.ºs 29.04 a 29.07, 29.22, 29.23, 29.34 ou 38.19

ou

* Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no capítulo 39 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09), contanto que, se quaisquer das matérias da lista seguinte forem usadas, todas essas matérias tenham sido produzidas na Área, por transformação química, ou sejam originárias da Área; ácidos gordos (ex 15.10); fosgénio (ex 28.14); hexamina (ex 29.26); aldeídos (ex 29.35); matérias incluídas nos n.ºs 29.11, 29.12, 29.14 a 29.16, 29.20, 29.34 ou 38.19.

Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 39.01 que se encontrem sob qualquer das formas mencionadas nas notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39, ou a partir de matérias incluídas no capítulo 32, ou a partir de matérias que não contenham matérias do Capítulo 39, contanto que sejam simultâneamente satisfeitas as condições seguintes:

a) O processo não consista sómente em aglomerar, sem modificação do grau de polimerização, ou em talhar, em fritar ou dar-lhes forma por

ex 39.01 Produtos da condensação, policondensação e poliadição, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 c) e 3 d) do Capítulo 39

* «Transformação química» tem o significado dado nas notas preliminares ao Capítulo 29, exceptuando, porém, o endurecimento, que não deve considerar-se como transformação química.

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

meio de ferramentas cortantes, ou em qualquer combinação destes processos

e

b) 50 por cento ou mais do peso de resina artificial utilizada seja originária da Área.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex. 32.09).

ex 39.02 Os seguintes produtos, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39:

Resinas de cumaronaindene; álcool polivinílico e acetais de polivinilo; poliacrilatos, polimetacrilatos e poliestireno quimicamente modificados (por exemplo, poliestireno sulfonado), com exclusão dos copolímeros enxertados.

ex 39.02 Copolímeros enxertados, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39.

* Fabrico a partir de monómeros, contanto que todo e qualquer monómero que constitua 50 por cento ou mais do peso do copolímero enxertado, seco, contido no produto final seja produzido na Área por transformação química. Se nenhum monómero constituir 50 por cento ou mais do peso do copolímero enxertado, seco, contido no produto final, dois ou mais de quaisquer dos monómeros que em conjunto constituam 50 por cento ou mais do peso do copolímero enxertado, seco, contido no produto final devem ter sido produzidas na Área por transformação química

ou

* Fabrico a partir de qualquer matéria, contanto que qualquer produto polímero, copolímero ou de poliadição [quando compreendido no Capítulo 39 ou contido numa solução de resinas artificiais (ex. 32.09)] que constitua 50 por cento ou mais do peso do copolímero enxertado, seco, contido no produto final tenha sido feito na Área, por transformação química. Se nenhum produto polímero, copolímero ou de poliadição constituir 50 por cento ou mais do peso do copolímero enxertado, seco, contido no produto final, dois ou mais de quaisquer dos produtos polímeros, copolímeros ou de poliadição que em conjunto constituam 50 por cento ou mais do peso do copolímero enxertado, seco, contido no produto final devem ter sido produzidos na Área, por transformação química.

* Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex. 32.09), contanto que 50 por cento ou mais, em peso, do monómero empregado sejam originários da Área

ou

* Fabrico a partir de um monómero que tenha sido produzido na Área, por transformação química.

* Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex. 32.09), contanto que qualquer monómero que constitua 50 por cento ou mais do peso dos polímeros ou copolímeros, secos, contidos no produto final tenha sido produzido na Área, por transformação química. Se nenhum monómero constituir 50 por cento ou mais do peso dos polímeros e copolímeros, secos, contidos no produto final, dois ou mais de quaisquer dos monómeros que em conjunto constituam 50 por cento ou mais do peso dos

ex 39.02 Produtos da polimerização produzidos a partir de um monómero (homopolímeros), nas formas mencionadas nas notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39.

ex 39.02 Outros produtos da polimerização e copolimerização, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39.

* «Transformação química» tem o significado dado nas Notas Preliminares ao Capítulo 29, exceptuando, porém, o endurecimento, que não deve considerar-se como transformação química.

Produto acabado

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

polímeros e copolímeros, secos, contidos no produto final devem ter sido produzidos na Área, por transformação química.

Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 39.02 em qualquer das formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39, contanto que sejam simultaneamente satisfeitas as condições seguintes:

a) O processo não consista sómente em aglomerar, sem modificação do grau da polimerização, em talhar, em fritar ou em dar-lhes forma por meio de ferramentas cortantes ou em qualquer combinação destes processos

e

b) 50 por cento ou mais do peso global das resinas artificiais dos plastificantes utilizados sejam originários da Área

ou

* Fabrico a partir de monómeros, contanto que uma ou outra das condições seguintes seja satisfeita:

a) Qualquer monómero que constitua 50 por cento ou mais do peso dos polímeros e copolímeros, secos, contidos no produto final tenha sido produzido na Área, por transformação química. Se nenhum monómero constituir 50 por cento ou mais do peso dos polímeros e copolímeros, secos, contidos no produto final, dois ou mais de quaisquer dos monómeros que em conjunto constituam 50 por cento ou mais do peso dos polímeros e copolímeros, secos, contidos no produto final devem ter sido produzidos na Área, por transformação química

ou

b) 50 por cento ou mais, em peso, dos monómeros utilizados sejam originários da Área.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 39.03 e com exclusão de soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09).

Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 39.03 em qualquer das formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39, contanto que sejam simultaneamente satisfeitas as seguintes condições:

a) O processo não consista sómente em aglomerar, sem modificações do grau de polimerização, ou em talhar, em fritar ou dar-lhes forma por meio de ferramentas cortantes ou em qualquer combinação destes processos

e

b) 50 por cento ou mais do peso global das resinas artificiais e dos plastificantes sejam originários da Área.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39.

ex 39.02 Produtos da polimerização e copolimerização, nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 c) e 3 d) do Capítulo 39.

ex 39.03 Produtos desta posição (celulose regenerada; nitratos, acetatos e outros ésteres da celulose; éteres da celulose e outros derivados químicos da celulose: fibra vulcanizada) nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39.

ex 39.03 Produtos desta posição (celulose regenerada; nitratos, acetatos e outros ésteres da celulose e outros derivados químicos da celulose; fibra vulcanizada) nas formas mencionadas nas Notas 3 c) e 3 d) do Capítulo 39.

39.04 Matérias albuminóides endurecidas (tais como a caseína endurecida e a gelatina endurecida).

* «Transformação química» tem o significado dado nas Notas Preliminares ao Capítulo 29, exceptuando, porém, o endurecimento, que não deve considerar-se como transformação química.

Produto acabado

- 39.05 Resinas naturais modificadas por fusão (gomas fundidas), resinas artificiais obtidas por esterificação de resinas naturais ou de ácidos resínicos (gomas-ésteres) e derivados químicos da borracha natural (tais como borracha clorada, cloroidratada, ciclizada e oxidada).
- 39.06 Outros altos-polímeros, resinas artificiais e matérias plásticas artificiais, compreendendo o ácido algínico e os respectivos sais e ésteres; linoxina.
- ex 39.06 Heparina esterilizada e isenta de substâncias pirogénicas, contendo pelo menos 100 unidades internacionais por miligramo.
- ex 39.06 Dextrina
- 39.07 Obras não especificadas das matérias plásticas artificiais abrangidas pelos n.ºs 39.01 até 39.06.

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39 e com exclusão das soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09).

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39 e com exclusão das soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09).

Fabrico a partir de heparina (ex 39.06) não esterilizada e contendo substâncias pirogénicas e menos de 80 unidades internacionais por miligrama.

Fabrico a partir de dextrina (ex 39.06), contanto que o grau de polimerização seja reduzido pelo menos dez vezes.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 39 e com exclusão das soluções de resinas artificiais (ex 32.09) e ainda de matérias que contenham matérias do Capítulo 39

ou

Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.ºs 39.01 a 39.03 em qualquer das formas (excepto cubos) mencionadas nas Notas 3 a) e 3 b) do Capítulo 39 ou a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.ºs 39.04 a 39.06 ou no Capítulo 32 ou a partir de matérias que não contenham matérias do Capítulo 39; contanto que uma e outra das seguintes condições sejam satisfeitas:

- a) O processo não consista sómente em aglomerar, sem modificação do grau de polimerização, ou em fritar ou em uma combinação destes processos
e
- b) 50 por cento ou mais do peso das resinas artificiais utilizadas sejam originárias da Área.

CAPÍTULO 40

Borracha natural, sintética ou artificial e obras de borracha

Produto acabado

- 40.03 Borracha regenerada
- ex 40.04 Pó de borracha não endurecida
- 40.05 Folhas e tiras de borracha, natural ou sintética, não vulcanizada.
- ex 40.06 Borracha, natural ou sintética, não vulcanizada em outras formas ou estados (tais como dissoluções, dispersões, tubos, varetas e perfis); artefactos de borracha, natural ou sintética, não vulcanizada, com exceção de fios têxteis impregnados.
- 40.07 Fios e cordas de borracha vulcanizada, mesmo revestidos de têxteis, fios têxteis impregnados ou revestidos de borracha vulcanizada.

Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 40.03. Manufactura a partir de matérias não compreendendo o pó de borracha não endurecida (ex 40.04).

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 40.05.

Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 40.05 ou 40.06.

Fabrico a partir de * *master batches* (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 40.05 a 40.16.

* Para os fins da presente lista consideram-se *master batches* as misturas de borracha, natural ou sintética (dos tipos compreendidos nos n.ºs 40.01 ou 40.02), com um ingrediente e uma substância amaciadora necessária à mistura. Qualquer mistura contendo enxofre, óxido de zinco ou qualquer outro agente de vulcanização não deve ser considerada como *master batch*.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
40.08	Folhas, tiras e perfis (compreendendo os perfis de secção circular) de borracha vulcanizada não endurecida.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
40.09	Tubos de borracha vulcanizada não endurecida.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
ex 40.10	Correias transportadoras ou para transmissão de movimento de borracha vulcanizada, com excepção das que contenham têxteis.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
40.11	Aros maciços, protectores, câmaras-de-ar e flaps de borracha vulcanizada não endurecida, para rodas de qualquer natureza.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
40.12	Artigos de higiene e de farmácia (compreendendo as chupetas) de borracha vulcanizada não endurecida, mesmo com partes de borracha endurecida.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
40.13	Vestuário, luvas e acessórios de vestuário de borracha vulcanizada não endurecida, para qualquer uso.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
40.14	Outras obras de borracha vulcanizada não endurecida.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
ex 40.15	Borracha endurecida (ebonite) em blocos, folhas ou tiras, barras, perfis ou tubos.	Fabrico a partir de quaisquer matérias não compreendendo o pó de borracha endurecida (ex 40.15).
ex 40.15	Pó de borracha endurecida.	Fabrico a partir de * master batches (ex 40.05) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.05 a 40.16.
40.16	Obras de borracha endurecida (ebonite).	Fabrico a partir de quaisquer matérias não compreendendo o pó de borracha endurecida (ex 40.15).

CAPÍTULO 41

Peles e couros

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
41.01	Peles em bruto (frescas, salgadas, secas, tratadas pela cal e pelos ácidos), compreendendo as peles de ovinos com lã.	Esfolamento.
41.02	Couros e peles de bovinos (compreendendo os búfalos) e peles de equídios, curtidas, com excepção dos couros e peles dos n.os 41.06 a 41.08.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 40.02 a 41.08. <i>ou</i>
41.03	Peles de ovinos curtidas, com excepção das peles dos n.os 41.06, 41.07 ou 41.08.	** Fabrico por processos que incluem a serragem, retanagem, surragem e acabamento dos couros semi-curtidos vegetalmente do tipo <i>East India</i> , em peles inteiras ou em partes (barrigas) (ex 41.02). ** Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 41.02 a 41.08. <i>ou</i>
41.04	Peles de caprinos curtidas, com excepção das peles dos n.os 41.06 ou 41.08.	** Fabrico por processos que incluem a serragem, retanagem, surragem e acabamentos dos couros semi-curtidos vegetalmente do tipo <i>East India</i> incluídos no n.º 41.03. Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 41.02 a 41.08. <i>ou</i>
		** Fabrico por processos que incluem a serragem, retanagem, surragem e acabamento dos couros semicur-

* Para os fins da presente lista consideram-se *master batches* as misturas de borracha, natural ou sintética (dos tipos compreendidos nos n.os 40.01 ou 40.02), com um ingrediente e uma substância amaciadora necessária à mistura. Qualquer mistura contendo enxofre, óxido de zinco ou qualquer outro agente de vulcanização não deve ser considerada como *master batch*.

** Este processo de fabrico deve conservar-se em vigor durante um período que terminará em 31 de Dezembro de 1961. O processo a aplicar depois de findo este período será objecto de negociações a realizar antes daquela data.

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
41.05 Peles de outros animais, curtidas, com exceção das peles, dos n.ºs 41.06, 41.07 ou 41.08.	tidos vegetalmente do tipo <i>East India</i> incluídos no n.º 41.04. * Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 41.02 a 41.08. <i>ou</i>
41.06 Camurças	* Fabrico por processos que incluem a serragem, retanagem, surragem e acabamentos dos couros semicurtidos vegetalmente do tipo <i>East India</i> incluídos no n.º 41.05. Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 41.02 a 41.08.
41.07 Pergaminhos	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 41.02 a 41.08.
41.08 Couros e peles, envernizados ou metalizados.	* Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 41.02 a 41.08. <i>ou</i>
ex 41.09 Serradura, pó e farinha de couro . . .	* Fabrico por processos que incluem a serragem, retanagem, surragem e acabamento dos couros semicurtidos vegetalmente do tipo <i>East India</i> em peles inteiras ou em partes (barrigas) (ex 41.02), assim como dos couros semicurtidos vegetalmente do tipo <i>East India</i> compreendidos nos n.ºs 41.03 a 41.05. Fabrico a partir de matérias não compreendendo a serradura, pó e farinha de couro (ex 41.09).
ex 41.09 Raspas e outros desperdícios de couros naturais ou artificiais e de peles curtidas ou pergaminhos que não possam empregar-se no fabrico de obras de couro.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 41.09.
41.10 Couro artificial que contenha couro não desfibrado ou fibras de couro, em folhas, mesmo enroladas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 41.10.

CAPÍTULO 42

Obras de couro; artigos de correiro, de seleiro e de viagem; bolsas, carteiras, porta-moedas, estojos e artefactos semelhantes; obras de tripa

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
42.01 Artigos de seleiro e correiro, de qualquer matéria e para qualquer animal (tais como selas, arreios, coleiras, colares, tirantes e joelheiras).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 42.
42.02 Artigos de viagem, malas, sacos-malas, sacos para compras, mochilas militares ou de campismo, bolsas, carteiras, porta-moedas, estojos e artefactos semelhantes, de couro natural ou artificial, cartão, fibra vulcanizada, tecidos ou folhas de matérias plásticas artificiais.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 42.
42.03 Vestuário e acessórios de vestuário, de couro natural ou artificial.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 42.
42.04 Artefactos de couro natural ou artificial para usos técnicos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 42.
42.06 Obras de tripa, bexiga ou tendões.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 42.

CAPÍTULO 43

Peles em cabelo para adorno e respectivas obras; peles em cabelo, artificiais, para adorno

Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
43.01 Peles em cabelo para adorno, em bruto . .	Esfolamento.
43.02 Peles em cabelo para adorno, curtidas e preparadas, mesmo reunidas em forma	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 43.02 ou 43.03.

* Este processo de fabrico deve conservar-se em vigor durante um período que terminará em 31 de Dezembro de 1961. O processo a aplicar depois de findo este período será objecto de negociações a realizar antes daquela data.

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
	de mantas, sacos, quadrados, cruzes ou semelhantes; desperdícios e resíduos não cosidos.	
43.03	Peles em cabelo para adorno, em obra . . .	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 43.03 e com exclusão das peles em cabelo reunidas em forma de mantas, cruzes ou semelhantes (ex 43.02).
43.04	Peles em cabelo, artificiais, para adorno, em peça ou em obra.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 43.04.

CAPÍTULO 44

Madeira, carvão vegetal e obras de madeira

	Produto acabado	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
44.02	Carvão vegetal (compreendendo o carvão de cascas ou de caroços), mesmo aglomerado.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.02.
44.04	Madeira simplesmente esquadriada . . .	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.04.
44.05	Madeira simplesmente serrada longitudinalmente, cortada ou desenrolada, de espessura superior a 5 mm.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.05.
44.06	Tacos de madeira para pavimentos de ruas	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.06.
44.07	Travessas de madeira para vias férreas . . .	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.07.
44.08	Aduelas em bruto, mesmo serradas nas duas faces principais, mas sem qualquer outro trabalho.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.08.
44.09	Arco de madeira; estacas fendidas; estacas aguçadas, não serradas longitudinalmente; madeira em fasquias, lâminas ou fitas; cavacos utilizados na preparação de vinagre ou para a clarificação de líquidos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.09.
44.10	Madeira simplesmente desbastada ou arredondada, não torneada nem recurvada ou trabalhada por qualquer outro modo, para fabrico de bengalias, guarda-chuvas, chitões, cabos de ferramentas e semelhantes.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.10.
44.11	Madeira passada à fieira; madeira preparada para fósforos; cavidhas de madeira para calçado.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.11.
44.12	Lâ de madeira; farinha de madeira . . .	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.12.
44.13	Madeira aplainada, chanfrada, emalteada, com macho-fêmea e semelhantes (compreendendo os tacos e frisos isolados para soalhos).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.13.
44.14	Madeira serrada, cortada ou desenrolada, em folhas até à espessura de 5 mm, para placagem, mesmo reforçadas numa das faces com papel ou tecido.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.14.
44.15	Madeira placada ou contraplacada, mesmo com a adição de qualquer matéria; madeira marchetada ou incrustada.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.15.
44.16	Painéis ocos ou celulares, de madeira, mesmo cobertos de folhas de metais comuns.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 44.15 ou 44.16.
44.17	Painéis, pranchas, blocos e semelhantes, de madeira «melhorada».	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.17.
44.18	Painéis, pranchas, blocos e semelhantes, de madeira «artificial» ou «reconstituída», obtida de cavacos, serradura, farinha de madeira ou outros resíduos lenhosos, aglomerados com resinas naturais ou artificiais ou com outros produtos orgânicos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.18.

Produto acabado	
44.19 Tiras e cercaduras de madeira, para móveis, quadros, decorações interiores e semelhantes.	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.19.
44.20 Molduras de madeira para quadros, espelhos e semelhantes.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 44.19 ou 44.20.
44.21 Caixas, caixotes, grades, barricas e outros artefactos semelhantes próprios para taras, de madeira, completos, armados ou não armados, mesmo com partes reunidas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.21.
44.22 Cascaria, balseiros, dornas, celhas, baldes e outras obras de tanoeiro e respectivas partes, com excepção das aduelas especificadas no n.º 44.08.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.22.
44.23 Madeira em obra de carpintaria para construções, compreendendo os painéis para soalhos e as construções desmontáveis de madeira.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.23.
44.24 Utensílios de madeira para uso doméstico	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.24.
44.25 Madeira em ferramentas, armações e cabos de ferramentas, de escovas ou vassouras; madeira em forma, alargadeiras e esticadores de calçado.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.25.
ex 44.25 Madeira em formas para calçado	Fabrico a partir de cepos para formas grosseiramente talhados por serragem ou torneamento e não contendo partes metálicas (ex 44.25) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.25.
44.26 Canelas e bobinas para fiação e tecelagem, carrinhos para linhas e artefactos semelhantes, de madeira torneada.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.26.
44.27 Obras de marcenaria miúda (tais como caixas, cofres e estojos, suportes de cassetas, cabides, candeeiros e outros artefactos para iluminação), objectos de ornamentação e de adorno, de madeira; partes de madeira destes artefactos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.27.
44.28 Outras obras de madeira	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 44.28.

CAPÍTULO 45

Cortiça e obras de cortiça

Produto acabado	
45.02 Cortiça em cubos, pranchas, folhas ou tiras, incluindo os cubos ou quadros para o fabrico de rolhas.	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 45.02.
45.03 Obras de cortiça não especificadas	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.os 45.02 ou 45.03.
45.04 Aglomerados de cortiça, com ou sem aglutinantes, e respectivas obras não especificadas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 45.04.

CAPÍTULO 46

Obras de esteireiro e de cesteiro

Produto acabado	
46.01 Tranças e artefactos semelhantes de matérias para entrançar, para qualquer uso, mesmo reunidas em tiras.	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 46.01.
ex 46.01 Tranças e artefactos semelhantes de matérias para entrançar, com exclusão das matérias incluídas no Capítulo 39, branqueadas ou tintas, mesmo reunidas em tiras.	Fabrico a partir de tranças não branqueadas e não tintas (ex 46.01) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 46.01.
46.02 Matérias para entrançar tecidas em peça ou paralelizadas, compreendendo os caphchos e as esteiras (incluindo as usadas	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 46.02.

- Produto acabado
- como estores); invólucros de palha para garrafas.
- 46.03 Obras de cesteiro, obtidas directamente sob a forma de objectos ou fabricadas com os artefactos dos n.^os 46.01 ou 46.02; obras de lufa.
- Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.^o 46.03.

CAPÍTULO 47

Materias-primas para o fabrico do papel

- Produto acabado
- 47.01 Pastas para o fabrico de papel
- Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.^o 47.01

CAPÍTULO 48

Papel, cartolina e cartão; obras de pasta de celulose, papel, cartolina e cartão

- Produto acabado
- 48.01 Papel, cartolina e cartão, fabricados mecanicamente, e pasta de celulose (*ouate*), em rolos ou em folhas.
- 48.02 Papel, cartolina e cartão de fabrico manual.
- 48.03 Papel, cartolina e cartão pergaminhados e suas imitações, compreendendo o papel cristal em rolos ou em folhas.
- 48.04 Papel, cartolina e cartão simplesmente reunidos por colagem, não impregnados nem revestidos na superfície, mesmo reforçados interiormente, em rolos ou em folhas.
- 48.05 Papel, cartolina e cartão canelados, encrespados, pregueados, gofrados, estampados ou perfurados, em rolos ou em folhas.
- 48.06 Papel, cartolina e cartão simplesmente pautados ou quadriculados, em rolos ou em folhas.
- 48.07 Papel, cartolina e cartão engomados, revestidos, impregnados, coloridos ou decorados na superfície ou impressos (com exceção dos mencionados no n.^o 48.06 e no Capítulo 49), em rolos ou em folhas.
- ex 48.07 Papel alcatroado para telhados (mesmo coberto de areia).
- 48.08 Chapas filtrantes, de pasta de papel . . .
- 48.09 Chapas para construções, de pasta de papel, madeira desfibrada ou outras matérias vegetais desfibradas, mesmo aglomeradas com resinas, naturais ou artificiais, ou com outros aglomerantes similares.
- 48.10 Papel de fumar cortado nas dimensões próprias, compreendendo os livros de mortilhas e os tubos.
- 48.11 Papel para forrar casas, lincrusta e papel para vitrais.
- 48.12 Pastas para revestimento de pavimentos com suporte de papel, cartolina ou cartão, com ou sem linóleo, mesmo cortadas.
- 48.13 Papéis para cópias e para matrizes de duplicador, cortados nas dimensões pró-
- Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.^os 48.01, 48.02 ou 48.07; por processos que não consistam únicamente no corte moldado ou por medida ou na dobragem ou em qualquer combinação destes processos ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.^os 48.01 a 48.07, por processos que não consistam únicamente na perfuração, corte moldado ou por medida ou em qualquer combinação destes processos, ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.^os 48.01 a 48.07, por processos que não consistam únicamente no corte moldado ou por medida ou na combinação destes processos, ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
- Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.^os 48.01 a 48.07, por processos que não consistam únicamente no corte moldado ou por medida ou na combinação destes processos, ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.

	Produto acabado	
	prias, mesmo acondicionados em caixas (papel químico, papel-cera montado e semelhantes).	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem no corte moldado ou por medida, na embalagem ou em qualquer combinação destes processos, ou a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 48.16 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
48.14	Artigos para correspondência: papel de cartas em blocos, sobreescritos, cartas-postais, bilhetes-postais não ilustrados e cartões para correspondência, caixas, sacos e objectos semelhantes de papel, cartolina ou cartão contendo artigos sortidos de correspondência.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.07, por processos que não consistam únicamente no corte moldado ou por medida, na dobragem, na embalagem ou em qualquer combinação destes processos, ou a partir de matérias incluídas no n.º 48.16 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
48.15	Papel, cartolina e cartão não especificados, cortados para determinados usos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
ex 48.15	Papel higiénico	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.07 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
48.16	Caixas, sacos, cartuchos e outros recipientes, de papel, cartolina ou cartão.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.09 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
48.17	Cartonagens e artefactos semelhantes, para uso de escritório e estabelecimentos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.09 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
48.18	Livros de registo, cadernos, livros de notas, de recibos e semelhantes, blocos para apontamentos, agendas, pastas para escritório, classificadores, capas para encadernação ou para montagem de folhas móveis, e outros artigos escolares, de escritório ou de papelaria, de papel, cartolina ou cartão; álbuns para amostras e para colecções, e resguardos de papel, cartolina ou cartão para capas de livros.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.07 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
48.19	Etiquetas de qualquer espécie, de papel, cartolina ou cartão, impressas ou não, com ou sem ilustrações, mesmo com goma.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.07, por processos que não consistam únicamente na perfuração, no corte moldado ou por medida, na dobragem, na embalagem ou em qualquer combinação destes processos, ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
48.20	Carretéis, tubos, canelas e artefactos semelhantes, de pasta de papel, papel, cartolina ou cartão, mesmo perfurados ou endurecidos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.07 ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
ex 48.21	Outras obras de pasta de papel, papel, cartolina, cartão ou pasta de celulose (ouate), excepto toalhas sanitárias.	Fabrico a partir de matérias incluídas nos n.os 48.01 a 48.07, por processos que não consistam únicamente na perfuração, no corte moldado ou por medida, na dobragem ou embalagem ou em qualquer combinação destes processos, ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 48.
ex 48.21	Toalhas sanitárias	Fabrico a partir de fibras ou de fios (ex Capítulos 50 a 59) ou a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 48.21 ou nos Capítulos 50 a 62.

CAPÍTULO 49

Artigos de livraria e produtos de artes gráficas

	Produto acabado	
49.01	Livros, brochuras e impressos semelhantes, mesmo em folhas soltas.	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem
49.02	Jornais e outras publicações periódicas, impressos, mesmo ilustrados.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.03	Álbuns ou livros de estampas e álbuns para desenhar ou colorir, brochados, cartonados ou encadernados, para crianças.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.04	Música manuscrita ou impressa, ilustrada ou não, mesmo encadernada.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.05	Obras cartográficas de qualquer espécie, compreendendo as cartas murais e as plantas topográficas, impressas; globos terrestres ou celestes, impressos.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.

	Produto acabado	
49.06	Planos de arquitectura e de engenharia e outros planos e desenhos industriais, comerciais e semelhantes, incluindo as reproduções fotográficas; textos manuscritos ou dactilografados.	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.07	Selos postais, fiscais e semelhantes, não obliterados, com curso legal ou a tal destinados no país de importação; papel selado, notas de banco, títulos de acções e de obrigações e outros títulos semelhantes, compreendendo as cadernetas de cheques e análogas.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.08	Decalcomanias de qualquer espécie	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.09	Bilhetes-postais, bilhetes de felicitações, de boas-festas e semelhantes, ilustrados, obtidos por qualquer processo, mesmo com enfeites ou aplicações.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.10	Calendários de qualquer espécie, de papel, cartolina ou cartão, compreendendo os blocos para desfolhar.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.
49.11	Estampas, gravuras, fotografias e impressos não especificados, obtidos por qualquer processo.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 49.

CAPÍTULO 53**Lã, pêlos e crina**

	Produto acabado	
53.01	Lã em rama	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem Deslanagem, lavagem, desengorduramento ou carbonização.
53.02	Pêlos finos ou grosseiros, em rama	Deslanagem, lavagem, desengorduramento ou carbonização.

CAPÍTULO 59**Pastas («ouates») e felpões; cordame e ouiros artigos de cordoaria; tecidos especiais; tecidos impregnados ou revestidos; artigos técnicos de matérias têxteis**

	Produto acabado	
59.10	Linóleos para qualquer uso, em peça ou cortados; tapetes de casa e outros artefactos para usos similares de matérias têxteis com revestimento, em peça ou cortados.	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 59.10.

CAPÍTULO 64**Calçado, polainas e artefactos análogos; parte destes objectos**

	Produto acabado	
64.01	Calçado de borracha ou de matéria plástica artificial, com sola de borracha ou de matéria plástica artificial.	Processo a efectuar dentro da Área para aquisição da origem Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 64.
64.02	Calçado com sola de couro natural ou artificial; calçado com sola de borracha ou de matéria plástica artificial, não compreendido no n.º 64.01.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 64.
64.03	Calçado de madeira ou com sola de madeira ou de cortiça.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 64.
64.04	Calçado com sola de outras matérias (tais como corda, cartão, tecido, feltro e trança).	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 64.
ex 64.05	Solas e tacões de couro	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas nos n.ºs 41.02 a 41.08 ou 64.05 ou no Capítulo 42.
ex 64.05	Outras partes de calçado	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no n.º 64.05.
64.06	Polainas, grevas, caneleiras e artigos similares e suas partes.	Fabrico a partir de matérias não incluídas no Capítulo 64.